



**A REPORT ON
INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL FOREST TRAINING
BILASPUR, CHATTISHGARH
(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science in Forestry.



2023-2024

Under the Supervision of:

DR. S.C. TIWARI

Dean, School of Natural
Resources,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted by:

ABBAS ALI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.

Roll No. 20007004

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06504

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES,
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)**



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Abbas Ali** of **B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolment No. GGV/20/06504)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Supervisor

DR. S.C. TIWARI

Dean, School of Natural Resources,

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENT

S.NO.2	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6 :NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33



A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF AMNE VILLAGE,
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the

degree the Bachelor of Science in

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.C Tiwari

Dean, School of
Natural Resources,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Abbas Ali

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007004
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06504

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Abbas Ali S/o Mr. Tahir Hussain, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06504 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio –economic Survey of Village Amne" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


SUPERVISOR:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of
Natural Resources,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

o CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey
- o Village
- o Socio-Economic Survey

CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures
- o House
- o School
- o Anganwadi
- o Panchayat
- o PDS System
- o Hospital
 - Road
 - Water Availability
 - Some tree species recorded from village
- ❖ Source of Income
- ❖ Schemes Benefiting
- ❖ Cooking Status
- ❖ Livestock possession
- ❖ Technology
- ❖ Weekly market
- ❖ Conclusion
- ❖ Problems & Suggestion



**A REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT (MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION
GPM C.G.)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORETRY**



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. S.C. TIWARI

Dean, School of Natural Resource

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

ABBAS ALI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06504

Roll No. 20007004

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT (MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH) submitted for the partial fulfilment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G) has been carried out by Abbas Ali of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007004 under my guidance and supervision. I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

Abbas Ali
Supervisor 14/05/24

Prof. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resource,
Department of Forestry Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Koni,
Bilaspur, C.G. 495009.



CONTENT

S.NO.2	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6 :NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G)
PIN-495660
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr.S.C Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06505

Roll No. 20007005

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Abhishek Bhoy S/O Mr. Thanda Ram Bhoy is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled “Socio – Economic Survey Report of Nirtu Village” under my guidance

I Wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

SUPERVISOR

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Professor

Department of Forestry
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-29
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	30-40
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7	Needs of the Village	43



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science Degree
in Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06505
Roll No. 20007005

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University, Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: ***"FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION"*** submitted for the partial fulfillment of *Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh* has been carried out by ***Abhishek Bhoy B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007005)*** under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.


SUPERVISOR 06/05/24
Dr. S. C. Tiwari

Professor, Department of forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental sciences



CONTENT:

CHAPTER 1

8-12

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER 2

13-22

- Types of Nursery
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery
- Plant species in nursery
- Major activities performed in nursery

CHAPTER 3

23-30

- Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raigarh
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non - timber forest produces and management

CHAPTER 4

31-34

- Coupe felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions



- Procedure of felling trees in coupes
- Felling and logging

CHAPTER 5

35-44

- Introduction
- Management of forest depot
- Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Kota wood depot
- Physical verification

CHAPTER 6

45

- Conclusion

CHAPTER 7

46

- Reference



TRAINING REPORT
ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Dean, School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Abhishek Bhoy

B.Sc. Forestry (8th
Semester)

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06505

Roll No. 20007005

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University, Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru

Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)


(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that "TRAINING REPORT ON INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Abhishek Bhoy student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06505) under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.


Dr. S.C. Tiwari
Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)
26/05/24



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009
(A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, NO. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

"Assessment of dust capturing capacity of selected species from
industrial area of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF

THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

MD. AFFAN HAQUE
M. Sc FORESTRY 4TH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 22078108
ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Dissertation entitled “**Assessment of dust capturing capacity of selected species from industrial area of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh**” Submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of **Master of science in forestry and environmental Sciences** in Department of Forestry, wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh) is the work carried out by **Mr. MD. Affan Haque, S/O Mr. Anbarul Haque** under my supervision and guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics

Date: 09/09/2024

Place: Bilaspur

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Supervisor)

Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

Chapters	Items	Page. No
1.	Introduction	01-04
2.	Review Literature	05-14
3.	Materials & methods	15-19
4.	Results	20-27
5.	Discussion	28-29
6.	Conclusion	30
7.	<i>Photo plates</i>	31-33
8.	<i>References</i>	34-37



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009

(A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, NO. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

FOREST ATTACHMENT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

MD. AFFAN HAQUE
M. Sc FORESTRY 4TH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 22078108
ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is certified that **Mr. Affan Haque**, the student of M.Sc. Forestry & Environmental Science at the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.), has successfully completed the Forest Attachment Training in Kharagpur & Midnapore Forest Division under the supervision of **Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, And **Mr. Kamal Sarkar**, Director, Hijli Forest Training Institute, Kharagpur, West Bengal.

During the attachment, Mr. Affan Haque actively participated in various forestry and environmental conservation activities, gaining practical insights and hands-on experience in the field. His dedication, enthusiasm, and commitment to learning have been commendable.

We acknowledge his efforts and contribution to the conservation and sustainable management of Forests during the period of attachment.

I wish him all the success in his academics

Date: 09/09/2024

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER-1: INTRODUCTION AND FUNCTIONING OF FOREST DEPARTMENT	8-11
2.	CHAPTER-2: DETAILS ABOUT WEST BENGAL FOREST	12-15
3.	CHAPTER-3: FOREST OFFENCES	16-17
4.	CHAPTER-4: FOREST POLICY LAW AND ACT	18-20
5.	CHAPTER-5: MODERN NURSURY VISIT AND PLANTATION ACTIVITY	21-25
6.	CHAPTER-6: VISIT WOOD DEPOT AND MANAGEMENT PROCESS	26-33
7.	CHAPTER-7: VISIT ELEPHANT CORRIDOR & MEET TO JFMC MEMBER	34-37
8.	CHAPTER-8: VISIT TO SILVICULTURE DIVISION	38-40
9.	CHAPTER-9: VISIT TO WORKING PLAN MIDNAPORE SOUTH-1 DIVISION	41-44
10.	CHAPTER-10: VISIT TO ARABARI PLANTATION FOREST AND JFMC MEMBER	45-46
11.	CHAPTER-11: VISIT TO MODERN NURSERY OF SILVICULTURE DIVISION	47-51
12.	CHAPTER-12: VISIT TO Wbfdcl OFFICE AND AUCTION PROCEDURE	52-56
13.	CHAPTER-13: VISIT TO JHARGRAM ZOOLOGICAL PARK	57-59
14.	CHAPTER-14: VISIT TO AMLACHATI MEDICINAL GARDEN	60-63
18.	REFERENCES:	64



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR (C.G) 495009

(A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009, NO. 25 of 2009)

[A Central University]

A

Report

On

“**INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT**”

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE MASTER DEGREE IN FORESTRY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

Academic session: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY

MD. AFFAN HAQUE
M. Sc FORESTRY 4TH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 22078108
ENROLLMENT NO. GGV/22/06703

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences. GGV, CG



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University established under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the student report entitled “**Industrial Training Report**” submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of **Master of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh), Academic session 2023-2024**. This report is the genuine record of the Bonafede carried out by Mr. MD. AFFAN HAQUE under my supervision and guidance. His work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Date: 09/09/2024

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor of
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

SL.No.	Topics	Page no.
1	Mushroom cultivation	72-74
2	Types of mushrooms	75-82
3	Nutrient content and Health benefits	83-85
4	Vermicompost	86
5	vermicompost preparation & Benefits	87
6	Market potential	88
7	Introduction about Apiculture	89
8	Types of Bees& life cycle	90-97
9	Bee keeping process& management	98-107



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHSIDAS VISHWAVIDAYALYA, KONI, BILASPUR,
CHATTISGARH

(central university)

A

REPORT

ON

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY-TOWN KHONGAPANI"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELORS OF
SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. S.S. DHURIA

(PROFESSOR)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

SUBMITTED BY:

AMAN KUMAR TRIPATHI

ROLL NO. 2007007

ENROLL. NO.-GGV/30/06507

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under central universities Act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Aman Kumar Tripathi, S/O Mr. Rajeev kumar Tripathi is a regular student of B.Sc. forestry 8th semester during the session 2023-24 of department of forestry, wildlife & Environmental sciences. He had completed this survey entitled " socio economic survey of Khongapani " during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Date:


Supervisor:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental sciences



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1

INTRODUCTION

Page: 6-11

- o Socio-Economic Survey
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER - 2

VILLAGE PORTRAIT

Page: 12-15

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures

CHAPTER - 3

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Page: 16-27

- o Population Status
- o Social Anatomy
- o Sex Ratio
- o Literacy Rate
- o Level of Education
- o Age of the Village
- o Household Pattern
- o Sanitation Status
- o Drainage Status
- o Compost Pit Status
- o Status of Water Source
- o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- o Agricultural Practices

CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM

Page: 28-30

CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS

Page: 30

CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

Page: 31

CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION

Page: 32-33

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE

Page: 34

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION
GPM (C.G.)**

PIN- 495118

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Prof. S.S. Dhuria

School of Natural Resource

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Aman Kumar Tripathi

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06507

Roll No. 20007007

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental sciences, GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) has been carried out by Abbas Ali of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007007 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Under Supervision

Prof. S.S. Dhuria

Dean School of Natural Resource,
Department of Forestry Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2 - 5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5 -10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26 -30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
Chapter09	REFERENCE	30



**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH**

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science
In
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Ss Dhuria (Professor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environ. Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Aman Kumar Tripathi

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.
Roll No. 20007007
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06507

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Aman Kumar Tripathi** of **B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolments No. GGV/20/06507)** under my guidance and supervision.
I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'SS. Dhuria'.

Dr. SS. Dhuria (Professor)
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



Index

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3	Chapter -4 Bamboo and wood Based Novel Product	8-13
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Bamboo craft	
3.1.1	Characteristics of Bamboo	
3.1.2	Tools used in Bamboo craft	
3.1.3	Process	
3.1.4	Advantage	
3.3	Wood Craft	
3.3.1	Characteristucs of wood craft	
3.3.2	Tools used in wood craft	
3.3.3	Process	
3.3.4	Advantag	
3.3.5		
4	Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management	14-22
4.1	Introduction	
4.1.1	Classification	
4.1.2	Classification on the basis of edibility	
4.1.3	Life cycle of Mushroom	
4.1.4	Types of mushroom	
4.1.5	Benefits of Mushroom	
4.1.6		
5	Conclusion	23-24
6	Reference	25



TRAINING REPORT
ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
OF DAWANBOD VILLAGE



Session - 2023-24

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR
THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORESTRY

SUBMITTED TO:

Professor S.C. Tiwari
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Ms. Aanchal Singh
B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester)
Roll no: 20007002
Enrolment no: GGV/20/06502

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Aanchal Singh d/o Mr.Krishna Pratap Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio – economic Survey of Dawanbod Village" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her endeavours.


Professor S.C. Tiwari
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

o CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey
- o Village
- o Socio-Economic Survey

CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures
- o House
- o School
- o Anganwadi
- o Panchayat
- o PDS System
- o Hospital
- o Road
- o Water Availability
- o Some tree species recorded from village
- o Source of Income
- o Schemes Benefiting
- o Cooking Status
- o Livestock possession
- o Technology
- o Weekly market
- o Conclusion
- o Problems & Suggestion



**A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

**Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the Bachelor of
Science degree in
Forestry**



Session 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Professor S. C. Tiwari
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences

Submitted By:

Aanchal Singh
B.Sc. Forestry (8th semester)
Roll.no.:20007002
Enrollment no.:
GGV/20/06502

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)


(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Ms. Aanchal Singh** D/o **Mr. Krishna Pratap Singh**, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her future endeavors.


Professor-S.C.Tiwari
Department of Forestry, GGV,
Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.2	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-4
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	5-6
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	7-11
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	12-14
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	15-23
6	CHAPTER 6 :NURSERY MANAGEMENT	24-26
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	27-28
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	29-31
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	32
10	CHAPTER 10: REFRENCES	33



TRAINING REPORT
On
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



SESSION 2023-24

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR
THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

SUBMITTED TO:

Professor S.C. Tiwari
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Aanchal Singh
B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester)
Roll no: 20007002
Enrolment no-GGV/20/06502

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

*This is to certify that Ms. Aanchal Singh d/o Krishna Pratap Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled " **Training Report on Industrial Training** ", during this semester under my guidance.*

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.


Professor S.C. Tiwari
Department of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur 13/05/24



CONTENT

- INTRODUCTION
- CHAPTER-1 BAMBOO
 - Definition
 - Bamboo Art
 - Importance of Bamboo art
 - Objective of the Bamboo art
 - Processing of Bamboo art
 - Tools use in Bamboo art
 - Bamboo craft made by the students
- ❖ WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS
 - Wood based craft
 - Wood craft species
 - Wood craft tools
 - Wood craft made by the students
- CHAPTER -3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION
 - Mushroom
 - Mushroom production and it's waste management
 - Economic importance of mushroom
 - Types of mushroom
 - Procedure
 - Pasteurization
 - Inoculation
 - Bagging and container preparation
 - Mushroom formation and harvesting
- ❖ WASTE MANAGEMENT
 - Substrate recycling
 - Anaerobic digestion
 - Vermicomposting
 - Ecological treatment
- CONCLUSION



VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
DEGREE IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2023-2024)

REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To-
Dr. S.C Tiwari
Dean of School of Natural Resources.

Submitted By-
Aanchal Kumbhakar
Roll No.- 20007001
Enrollment No.-
GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Aanchal Kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardesi Ram Kumbhakar is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed village attachment training entitled "REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.C. Tiwari

(Dean of School of Natural Resources)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1 INTRODUCTION

Page: 6-11

- o Socio-Economic Survey
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER - 2 VILLAGE PORTRAIT

Page: 12-15

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures

CHAPTER - 3 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Page: 16-27

- o Population Status
- o Social Anatomy
- o Sex Ratio
- o Literacy Rate
- o Level of Education
- o Age of the Village
- o Household Pattern
- o Sanitation Status
- o Drainage Status
- o Compost Pit Status
- o Status of Water Source
- o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- o Agricultural Practices

CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM

Page: 28-30

CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS

Page: 30

CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

Page: 31

CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION

Page: 32-33

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE

Page: 34



**FOREST TRAINING REPORT
(ATTACHMENT WITH STATE
FOREST DEPARTMENT)**

(Session: 2023-24)



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE
IN FORESTRY

Submitted to –
Dr. S.C. Tiwari
Dean of School Natural Resource

Submitted By-
Aanchal Kumbhakar
B.Sc Forestry 8th sem
Roll No.- 20007001
Enrollment No.-
GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Aanchal Kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardeshi Ram Kumbhakar** is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2020-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed forest attachment training entitled "**Forest Training report (Attachment with State Forest Department)**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.C. Tiwari 21/05/24
Dean of School of Natural Resources



INDEX

	Topic	No.
1.	Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department: - Attachment with state forest department	8-13
1.1	Types of forest	
1.2	Objectives	
1.3	Forest administration	
1.4	Administrative classification	
1.5	Aims of forest administration	
1.6		
2.	Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SCI) felling:-	14-20
2.1	Selection Management	
2.2	Improvement Management	
2.3	Principle of SCI	
2.4	Benefits of SCI	
2.5	Advantage of coupe felling	
2.6	Procedure of coupe felling	
3.	Assisted Natural regeneration:-	21-25
3.1	Advantages	
3.2	Disadvantages	
3.3	Procedure of ANR	
4.	Forest Working Plan:-	26-34
4.1	Why there is need of working plan	
4.2	Objectives of working plan	
4.3	Scope of working plan	
4.4	Formulation of working plan	
4.5	Annual plan of operation	
4.6	Formation of working plan	
4.7	Field work for working plan formulation	
4.8	Forest Organization	
4.9	Management classification	



REPORT
ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
(Session: 2023-24)



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN
FORESTRY

Submitted To-
Dr. S.C. Tiwari
Dean of School of Natural
Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences

Submitted By-
Aanchal Kumbhakar
B.Sc Forestry 8th Sem
Roll No.-20007001
Enrollment No.-
GGV/20/06501

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

*I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Aanchal kumbhakar D/o Mr. Pardeshi Ram Kumbhakar** is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed Industrial training entitled "**Report on Industrial Training**" during this semester under my guidance.*

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.C Tiwari

*Dean of School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences*



Index

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3	Chapter -4 Bamboo and wood Based Novel Product	8-13
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Bamboo craft	
3.1.1	Characteristics of Bamboo	
3.1.2	Tools used in Bamboo craft	
3.1.3	Process	
3.1.4	Advantage	
3.3	Wood Craft	
3.3.1	Characteristucs of wood craft	
3.3.2	Tools used in wood craft	
3.3.3	Process	
3.3.4	Advantag	
3.3.5		
4	Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management	14-22
4.1	Introduction	
4.1.1	Classification	
4.1.2	Classification on the basis of edibility	
4.1.3	Life cycle of Mushroom	
4.1.4	Types of mushroom	
4.1.5	Benefits of Mushroom	
4.1.6		
5	Conclusion	23-24
6	Reference	25



VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF
THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



(Session: 2023-2024)

REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI,
CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To-
Dr. S.S DHURIA
Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Science

Submitted By-
ANISHA TIRKEY
Roll No. - 20007008
Enrollment No.
GGV/20/06508

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)




Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss ANISHA TIRKEY D/o Mr. J. S TIRKEY is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed village attachment training entitled "REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.S. DHURIA
Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Science.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-27
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER - 8	Reference	43



FOREST TRAINING REPORT
(ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(Session- 2023-24)



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN
FORESTRY

Submitted To-
Dr. S.S. DHURIA
Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Submitted By-
ANISHA TIRKEY
B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester
Roll No- 20007008
Enrollment No- GGV/20/06508

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

*I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. ANISHA TIRKEY D/o Mr. J.S TIRKEY** is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,*

GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this forest attachment training entitled

"Training report on Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'S.S. DHURIA'.

Dr. S.S DHURIA

Professor

Department Of Forestry,

Wildlife And Environmental Sciences.



INDEX

S.No	Topic	Page No.
1.	❖ Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department - Attachment with state forest department	8-13
1.1	• Types of forest	
1.2	• Objectives	
1.3	• Forest administration	
1.4	• Administrative classification	
1.5	• Aims of forest administration	
2.	❖ Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SCI) coupe felling:-	14-18
2.1	• Selection Management	
2.2	• Improvement Management	
2.3	• Principle of SCI	
2.4	• Benefits of SCI	
2.5	• Advantage of coupe felling	
2.6	• Procedure of coupe felling	
3.	❖ Assisted Natural regeneration:-	19-24
3.1	• Advantages	
3.2	• Disadvantages	
3.3s	• Procedure of ANR	
4.	❖ Forest Working Plan:-	25-32
4.1	• Why there is need of working plan	
4.2	• Objectives of working plan	
4.3	• Scope of working plan	
4.4	• Formulation of working plan	
4.5	• Annual plan of operation	
4.6	• Formation of working plan	
4.7	• Field work for working plan	
4.8	• formulation	
4.9	• Forest Organization	
	• Management classification	



**TRAINING REPORT
ON
FIELD TRAINING
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)
(Session: 2023-24)**



SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Submitted To-
Dr. S.S DHURIA
Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife And Environmental
Science

Submitted By-
ANISHA TIRKEY
B.Sc Forestry VIII
Roll No- 20007008
Enrollment No-
GGV/20/06508

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environment
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)**
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. ANISHA TIRKEY d/o Mr. J.S TIRKEY** is a regular student B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this Industrial training entitled "**Training report on Field Training (Industrial Training)**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.S DIFURIA
PROFESSOR

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science



Index

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6
2	CHAPTER 2: DEFINITIONS	7
3	CHAPTER 3: BAMBOO AND WOOD CRAFT	8-14
4	CHAPTER 4: MUSHROOM TRAINING	15-24
5	Conclusion	25
6	Reference	26



Cover Page

DISSERTATION

On

**Potential of sericulture for Gender development: A case study of Bilaspur,
Chhattisgarh, India**



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of
Science in Forestry and Environmental Science

(Academic Session – 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under Guidance:

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of Department

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

Submitted by:

Ankit Kumar

GGV/21/6703

M.Sc-4th semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A central University established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "**Potential of sericulture for gender development: A case study of Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh India**" Submitted by Mr Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.

Supervisor

Prof. K.K Chandra
(Head of Department)
Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	01
1.2 Raw silk production	02
1.3 Sericulture Map of India	03
1.4 Sericulture in Chhattisgarh	04
1.5 Sericulture in Bilaspur	05
1.6 Women involvement in sericulture	06
1.7 Aims & Objective	07
CHAPTER-02	
2.1 Literature Review	08-10
CHAPTER-03	
3.1 Methodology	11
3.2 Study Area	12
CHAPTER-04	
4.1 Result & Discussion	13-24
CHAPTER-05	
5.1 Conclusion	25
a. References	26
b. List of abbreviations	27
c. Glossary	28
c. Appendix.1 photograph	29-30



Report

On

**Attachment with state Forest Department for analysis of Forest Management
& Management Techniques**



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of
Science in Forestry and Environmental Sciences

(Academic Session - 2021-23)

(Forest Management)

Under guidance:

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of Department

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

Submitted by:

Ankit Kumar

GGV/21/6703

M.Sc-4th semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	10
1.2 About forest Attachment	12
1.3 Activity in forest attachment	13-14
CHAPTER-02	
2.1 Gothan	15-19
2.2 Narwa	20-21
2.3 Assisted Natural Regeneration	21-25
CHAPTER-03	
3.1 Van Dhan Vikas Kendra	26-27
3.2 Fuel wood depot	28-29
3.3 Forest Nursery	29-31
3.4 Grid point	
CHAPTER-04	
4.1 Lemon Grass Extraction plant	18-34
4.2 Medicinal Plant Visit	
4.3 Elephant Trekking	
CHAPTER-05	
5.1 Historical Maniram Plantation	35
5.2 Joint Forest Management(JFM)	36
CHAPTER-06	
6.1 Conclusion	



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009.



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled - **Attachment with state Forest Department for analysis of Forest Management & Management Techniques** Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Sciences) under Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.




(Supervisor)

Prof. K.K. Chandra
(Head of Department)
Forestry Wildlife and Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
C.G.



Report
On
Computational skill & Information and Communications Technology (ICT)



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for the Master Degree of
Science in Forestry and Environmental Science

(Academic Session – 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under Guidance:	Submitted by:
Prof. K.K Chandra	Ankit Kumar
Head of Department	GGV/21/6703
(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)	M.Sc-4 th semester

(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Contents

CHAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	01
1.2 ICT	02
1.3 Computer	03
1.4 internal parts of computer	04-06
CHAPTER-02	
2.1 Microsoft office	07-12
CHAPTER-03	
Computer Science in Natural Resource Management	13-16
CHAPTER-04	
Computer Fundamental	17-20
CHAPTER-05	
JAVA & its Application	21-23
CHAPTER-06	
Role of RS & GIS , Chat GPT	24-34
CHAPTER-07	
Conclusion	35



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A Central University established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "**Computational skill & Information and communications technology(ICT)**". Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.

Supervisor

Prof. K K Chandra
(Head of Department)
Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR
Chhattisgarh



(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)



(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that this report entitled "**Industrial Attachment Report**". Submitted by Mr. Ankit Kumar in partial fulfillment of the requirement for the award of the degree of Master of Science in (Forestry and Environmental Science) under Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur Chhattisgarh, is the outcome of an original research work carried out by her under my supervision. The work has been carried out in Department of Forestry & Environmental Sciences and the results embodied in this report is original and have not been previously submitted either in part or full to any other institution, for the award of any degree or diploma.

I wish him all success in his future endeavors.

(Supervisor)

Prof. K.K Chandra
(Head of Department)
Forestry Wildlife and
Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas
Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

Department of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas University
BILASPUR (C.G.) 495009



**Report
On
Industrial Attachment**



Submitted For the Partial Fulfillment Of The Requirement For The Master Degree
Of Science In Forestry And Environmental Science

(Academic Session – 2022-23)

(Forest Management)

Under guidance:	Submitted by:
Prof. K.K.Chandra	Ankit Kumar
Head of Department	GGV/21/6703
(Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science)	M.sc-4 th semester

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE,
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)



CHAPTER -01	
1.1 Introduction	06
1.2 History	07
1.3 Benefit of sericulture	08-09
1.4 Distribution	10
1.5 Sericulture Industries in India	11
1.6 Trends in Indian sericulture	12
1.7 silk production in Chhattisgarh	13
1.8 wild silk of India	13-14
CHAPTER-02	
2.1 Classification	15-16
2.2 Life cycle	17
CHAPTER-03	
3.1 Biotechnological intervention	18-19
CHAPTER-04	
4.1 Host plant cultivation	20-27
4.2 Plant protection	28-29
CHAPTER-05	
5.1 Silkworm Rearing	30-31
5.2 Reeling process	32-33

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

**(A Training Report on Socio-economics Survey)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry**



SESSION 2023-24

**Under the supervision of:
Dr. S.S. Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science**

**Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc. Forestry 8th sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06509**

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

**(A central university established under Universities Act 2009,
No. 25 of 2009)**



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. ANKITA SHUKLA** d/o **Mr. CHETAN SHUKLA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "**Training report on Field Training (Socio-Economics Survey Report of Village Amne)**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'S.S. DHURIA'.

Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

*Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science (GGV)*



CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-3
2.	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
4.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-25
5.	Problems	26
6.	Suggestions	27
7.	Conclusion	28
8.	References	30



TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr.S.S.Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc.Forestry^{8th} sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06509

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009,
No 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. ANKITA SHUKLA** d/o **Mr. CHETAN SHUKLA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "**Training report on Field Training (Attachment with State Forest Department)**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'S.S. DHURIA'.

Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science(GGV)



INDEX

S.No.	Chapter	Page No.
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department)	2-5
2.	Forest Working Plan	6-12
3.	Wood Depot	13-20
4.	Nursery Management	21-23
5.	Biodiversity Study	24-27
6.	Sanjivani	28-29
7.	NARWA & CAMPA Project	30-34
8.	Regional Geographic Centre	35-37
9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	38-42
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	43-47
11.	Ecotourism	48-51
12.	Conclusion	52



TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(FOREST INSTITUTION AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

(A Training Report on Forest Institution and Industrial Training)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr.S.S.Dhuria
Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Ankita Shukla
Bsc.Forestry^{8th} sem.
Roll no. 20007009
Enrollment no.:GGV/20/06509

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009,
No.25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. ANKITA SHUKLA** d/o **Mr. CHETAN SHUKLA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "**Training report on Field Training (Forest institution and industrial training report)**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr.S.S.DHURIA

Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science (GGV)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1 {INTRODUCTION}

{Inauguration}

Definition

Bamboo Art

Importance of Bamboo art

Objective of the Bamboo art

Processing of Bamboo art

Tools use in Bamboo art

Bamboo craft made by the students

WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS}

Wood based craft

Wood craft species

Wood craft tools

Wood craft made by the students

CHAPTER -2{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }

Mushroom

Mushroom production and it's waste management

Economic importance of mushroom

Types of mushroom

Procedure

Pasteurization

Inoculation

Bagging and container preparation

Mushroom formation and harvesting

WASTE MANAGEMENT}

Substrate recycling

Anaerobic digestion

Vermicomposting

Ecological treatment

{CONCLUSION}



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF BAIMA VILLAGE
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007011
Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss ARYA TIWARI** D/o Mr. Rajnesh Tiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio-economic survey of Baima village**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-6
2.	Village profile	7-12
3.	Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
4.	Awareness program	24-26
5.	Problems	27
6.	Suggestions	28
7.	Conclusion	29
8.	Reference	30



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007011

Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss ARYA TIWARI** d/o Mr. Rajneesh Tiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled: "**Training report on Field Training**" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "S.S. DHURIA".

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9-16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCTS	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFRENC	61



FOREST INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTE TRAINING REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

ARYA TIWARI

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007011
Enroll No. GGV/20/06511

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss ARYA TIWARI** D/o Mr. Rajneesh Tiwari is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Report on Forest industrial and institute training**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. S.S. DHURIA

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1.	Workshop on Bamboo arts and wood based novel products	1-7
2.	Training on mushroom production and its waste management	8-33
3.	Conclusion	34



REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISITS

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The
Bachelor degree of science
In
Forestry.



Session 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.C. Tiwari

Professor & Dean

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences.

SUBMITTED BY:

Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003

Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503
B.Sc. Forestry, Wildlife &

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)




DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **AASHWINA SINGH D/o LATE MR. PREMENDRA SINGH** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry (8th Semester) during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Prof. S.C. Tiwari
Professor & Dean 13/05/24

School of Natural Resource,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur.



INDEX

CHAPTER NO.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO
CHAPTER - 1	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	1-12
	• Introduction	
	• Definition of bamboo	
	• Bamboo art	
	• Definition of wood	
	• Wood based novel products	
	• Inauguration	
	• Workshop schedule from day 1 to day 4	
	• Wooden and bamboo products made by students	
CHAPTER-2	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	13-45
	• Inauguration	
	• Introduction	
	• Mushroom	
	• Mushroom production and its waste management	
	• Economic importance of mushroom	
	• Types of mushroom	
	• Material required for cultivation	
	• Material deployment	
	• Preparation of growing medium for oyster mushroom, milky mushroom & paddy mushroom	
	• Sterilization process	
	• Seeding	
	• Inoculation process	
	• Chamber	
	• Cultivation of mushroom	

	• Marketing of mushroom	
	• vermicompost	
	• End of training session	
CHAPTER -3	CONCLUSION	46
CHAPTER-4	REFERENCES	47



REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry.



Session 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

S.C. Tiwari

Dean & Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science.

SUBMITTED BY:

Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503

B.Sc. Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the Patrial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by AASHWINA SINGH of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester student (Roll no.20097035) under my guidance, her work is appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

S.C. Tiwari
Supervisor
S.C. Tiwari 13/05/24
Professor & Dean

SOS, Natural Resources

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur.



Index

CHAPTER SNO.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER - 1	INTRODUCTION	1 - 6
1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	NURSERY	6 - 14
2.1	Definition	
2.2	Importance of nursery	
2.3	Types of nurseries	
2.4	Site selection for nursery	
2.5	Tree species in nursery	
2.6	Activity performed in nursery	
2.7	Tools and equipment's	
2.8	Irrigation system	
CHAPTER - 3	BAMBOO FOREST IN ACHANKUR	14 - 19
3.1	Definition	
3.2	Types of bamboo	
3.3	Classes of bamboo	
3.4	Sizes of bamboo	
3.5	Working plan for bamboo felling	
CHAPTER - 4	WORKING PLAN	19 - 25
4.1	Definition	
4.2	Objective of working plan	
4.3	Conditions for formulation of working plan	
4.4	Annual plan of operation	
4.5	Procedure of working plan formulation	
4.6	Field work for working plan	
4.7	Forest organization	
4.8	Management classification	
CHAPTER - 5	SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT COUPES	31 - 35
5.1	Definition	
5.2	Demarcation of coupes	
5.3	Marking	
5.4	Recording	
5.5	Felling & logging procedure	
5.6	Transmission of coupes for felling	
5.7	Felling of trees	
5.8	Logging of felled trees	
CHAPTER - 6	FOREST WOOD DEPO, DEVPUR	35 - 47
	Introduction	

CHAPTER - 7	WILDLIFE ACTIVITY IN BARNAWAPARA	47 - 55
	Wildlife sanctuary	
	Wildlife management	
	Objective	
	Techniques	
	Wildlife activity and survey	
	Challenges in wildlife management	
CHAPTER 8	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SMC	55 - 59
	Watershed	
	Soil moisture conservation	
	Narva Vikas yojana	
	Techniques of soil moisture conservation	
CHAPTER 10	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT	59 - 64
	Definition	
	Importance	
	Activities done by JFMC	
	problems	
CHAPTER 11	ECOTOURISM	64 - 69
	Definition	
	Eco - tourism places in balodabazar	
CHAPTER 12	NTFP	69 - 73
CHAPTER 13	LEARNING OUTCOMES	73 - 85
	CONCLUSION	
	REFERENCE	



REPORT ON
SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement of The
Bachelor of Science
In Forestry.



Session 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION

Prof. S.C. Tiwari

Dean & Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science.

SUBMITTED BY:

Aashwina Singh

Roll no. 20007003

Enrolment no. GGV/20/06503

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science.

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES**

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)**



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **AASHWINA SINGH D/o LATE MR. PREMENDRA SINGH** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled **"Training report on Socio-economic Survey of BAIMA VILLAGE"** during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Prof. S.C. Tiwari
13/05/24
Professor & Dean

School of Natural Resource

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1 - 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	2
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	4
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7- 15
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	14
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF BAIMA)	15 - 27
1. Population Structure	15
2. Social Anatomy	16
3. Sex Ratio	17
4. Level of Education	18
5. Literacy Rate	19
6. Housing Pattern	20
7. Status of Water Source	21
8. Source of Energy	22
9. Agricultural Practices	23
10. Occupation	24
11. Communication	25
12. Covid Vaccination	26
13. Vehicle Type	27
14. Financial Assets	27
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (AWARENESS)	28-32
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (GOVERNMENTAL SCHEMES)	33-35
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (COMPARISON WITH MODAL VILLAGE)	36-39
❖ CHAPTER – 7 (PROBLEMS)	40
❖ CHAPTER – 8 (SUGGESTION)	41
❖ CHAPTER – 9 (CONCLUSION)	42
REFERENCE	43



A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KOSMANDA VILLAGE IN
BHATAPARA, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Avdhesh Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06512

Roll No. 20007012

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURUGHASHIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Report entitled: "SOCIO - ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE - KOSMANDA BHATAPARA CHHATTISHGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry , Wildlife And Environmental science , GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA , BILASPUR (C.G) has been carried out by Avdhesh Verma Of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester , Roll No : 20007012 under my guidance and supervision .

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors .

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'S.S. Dhuria'.

UNDER SUPERVISION:
Dr. S.S. Dhuria
Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	❖ Socioeconomic Survey	
	❖ Definition	
	❖ Importance of socioeconomic survey	
	❖ Socioeconomic assessment	
	❖ Aim of the survey	
	❖ Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	❖ Selection of the area	
	❖ Developing base line conditions	
	❖ Designing a questionnaire form	
	❖ Data collection from Primary source	
	❖ Data collection from Secondary Source	
	❖ Data entry and verification	
	❖ Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-10
	❖ General profile of the village	
	❖ Map of village	
	❖ Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	11-18
	❖ Demographic and resource data of Village	
	❖ Population status	
	❖ Accessibility	
	❖ Education Facilities	
	❖ Housing pattern	
	❖ Health Facilities	
	❖ Occupation and employment	
	❖ Drinking source	
	❖ Cooking status	
	❖ Drainage status	
	❖ Poverty status	
	❖ Livestock	
CHAPTER-5	Agriculture sector profile	19-20
CHAPTER-6	Schemes in village	21
CHAPTER-7	Social impact of COVID-19 in village	22
CHAPTER-8	Problems and suggestion	23
CHAPTER-9	Conclusion	24



A REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DEVISION
GAORELA PENDRA MARWAHI, (C.G.)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Avdhesh Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06512

Roll No. 20007012

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

GURUGHASHIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry , Wildlife And Environmental science , GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA , BILASPUR (C.G) has been carried out by Avdhesh Verma of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester , Roll No : 20007012 under my guidance and supervision .

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors .

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



CONTENT

S.No.	Topic	Page No.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	1-2
2.	CHAPTER 2: BIRDS AND BUTTERFLIES (SIGHTING AND IDENTIFYING)	3-10
3.	CHAPTER 3: HI TECH NURSERY (VISIT AND PLANNING)	11-23
4.	CHAPTER 4: WATERSHED MANAGEMENT (STUDY, REPORT AND MANAGEMENT PLANNING)	24-29
5.	CHAPTER 5: SLOTH BEAR SIGHTING AND CAMERA TRAP	30-32
6.	CHAPTER 6: WOOD DEPORT	33-34
8.	CHAPTER 7: REFERENCE	35



TRAINING REPORT ON FOREST INDUSTRIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING



SESSION: 2023-24

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT
FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF
BACHELOR'S DEGREE IN FORESTRY

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria
Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Ardhesh Verna
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007012
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06512

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Avdhesh Verma is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training Report entitled "Forest Industrial and Institutional Training". during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Under The Supervision


Prof. Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Department of Forestry, GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

S.No.	TITLES	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER-1	INTRODUCTION *Inauguration Definition Bamboo Art Importance Of Bamboo Art Objective of The Bamboo Art Processing of Bamboo Art Tools Used In Bamboo Art Bamboo Craft Made By Students WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT Wood Based Craft Wood Craft Species Wood Craft Tools Wood Craft Made By Students	6-12
CHAPTER-2	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION Mushroom Mushroom Production And Its Waste Management Type of Mushroom Procedure Pasteurization Inoculation Bagging and Container Preparation Mushroom Formation And Harvesting * WASTE MANAGEMENT Substrate Recycling Anaerobic Digestion Vermi Compost Ecological Treatment	13-20
CHAPTER-3	CONCLUSION REFERENCE	21-22



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G)
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Chandan Patel S/O Mr. Khageshwer Patel is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental sciences. He has completed field training entitled “Socio – Economic Survey Report of a Village Nirtu” training Under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

06/05/2024

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. S . S . Dhuria
Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-27
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER - 8	Reference	43



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science
In Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515
Roll No. 20007014

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

Date: 06/05/2024

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of *Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh* has been carried out by *Chandan Patel B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007014)* under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

 06/05/2024

SUPERVISION

Dr. S. S. Dhuria professor

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences



CONTENT:

CHAPTER 1 8-12

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER 2 13-22

- Types of Nursery
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery
- Plant species in nursery
- Major activities performed in nursery

CHAPTER 3 23-30

- Working Plan for the selection-cum-improvement working circle Raigarh
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non-timber forest products and management

CHAPTER 4 31-34

- Coup felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions

- Procedure of felling trees in coupes
- Felling and logging

CHAPTER 5 35-44

- Introduction
- Management of forest depot
- Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Kota wood depot
- Physical verification

CHAPTER 6 45-46

- Conclusion
- Reference



A TRAINING REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan Patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Chandan Patel Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06515) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

S.S. Dhuria 06/05/2024

Dr. S.S. Dhuria
Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	Bamboo	1-10
1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
1.6	Wood based novel products	
1.7	Wood based crafts	
1.8	Wood crafts species.	
1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production	5-23
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	Important of Mushroom	
2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
2.6	Production of Mushroom	
2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER -3	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4	Reference	25

SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN

BILASPUR, (C.G)

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S.Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Chandan Patel S/O Mr. Khageshwer Patel is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023 – 24 of Department of Forestry Wildlife and Environmental sciences . He has completed field training entitled “Socio – Economic Survey Report of a Village Nirtu” training Under my guidance .

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

SD 06/05/2024

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. S . S . Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-27
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	28-39
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	Needs of the village	42
CHAPTER-8	Reference	43

**Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science
In Forestry**



B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515
Roll No. 20007014


1

CERTIFICATE

Date: 06/05/2024

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of *Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh* has been carried out by **Chandan Patel B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007014)** under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

 06/05/2024

SUPERVISION

Dr. S. S. Dhuria professor

Department of forestry,

Wildlife & Environmental sciences

CONTENT:

CHAPTER 1

8-12

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER 2

13-22

- Types of Nursery
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery
- Plant species in nursery
- Major activities performed in nursery

CHAPTER 3

23-30

- Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raigarh
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non – timber forest produces and managment

CHAPTER 4

31-34

- Coup felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions

- Procedure of felling trees in coupes
- Felling and logging

CHAPTER 5

35-44

- Introduction
- Management of forest depot
- Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Kota wood depot
- Physical verification

CHAPTER 6

45-46

- Conclusion
- Reference

**A TRAINING REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. S.S. Dhuria

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Chandan Patel

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06515

Roll No. 20007014

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009))

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Chandan Patel** Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06515) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

SS 06/05/2024

Dr. S.S. Dhuria
Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report On

"SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY: REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION :2023-2024



SUBMITTED BY:

DEBASMITA ROY CHOWDHURY
B.SC FORESTRY VIIIITH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 20007016
ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06517

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR. C.G



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, NO. 25 OF 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyoti Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO - ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT OF A VILLAGE" (KOKA VILLAGE, BHANDARA, MAHARASHTRA) under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences**.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR,

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NUMBER	TOPICS AND SUB TOPICS	PAGE NUMBER
CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-13
	1.1 Socio- economic survey	1
	1.2 Definition	2
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	2-3
	1.4 Socio - economic Assessment	3-4
	1.5 Aim of the survey	4
	1.6 Objectives of the survey	4-5
	1.7 Village	6-13
	1.7.1. Village Introduction	6
	1.7.2. Village definition	6
	1.7.3. Village general classification	7-13
CHAPTER-2	Methodology adopted for survey	14- 22
	2.1 General Methodology	14-15
	2.2 Methodology adopted by me for survey	15-22
	2.2.1. Selection of area	15-16
	2.2.2. Seeking sarpanch permission	17
	2.2.3. Developing Baseline conditions	18
	2.2.4 Developing Questionnaires	19
	2.2.5 Collection of data	20-21
	2.2.6. Data entry and verification	22
	2.2.7. Data analysis and representation	22
CHAPTER - 3	Village profile	23-37
	3.1 Village history	23
	3.2 General profile of the village	23-26
	3.3 Map of the village	27
	3.4 Village Infrastructure	28-37
CHAPTER -4	Demographic Profile of Koka	38-67
	1. Population status	39-40
	2. Social Anatomy	40-42
	3. Sex Ratio	42
	4. Literacy Rate	43
	5. Level of Education	44-45
	6. Age group of the village people	45-46
	7. Housing Pattern	46-47
	8. Sanitation status	47-48
	9. Drainage status	48-49
	10. Status of Water Sources	49-50
	11. Source of energy (electricity, cooking)	50-53
	12. Agricultural practices	53-67
	a. Land holding	53-54
	b. Agricultural Inputs	54-55
	c. Irrigation status	55-56
	d. Crops grown and production	57-58



	e. Cropping pattern	58
	f. Crop per year	59
	g. Crops Use	59-60
	h. Live stock	60-61
	i. Milk Production	61-62
	13. Vehicle Type	62-63
	14. Financial Assets	63-64
	15. Occupation	64-65
	16. Communication	65
	17. Public Health Centre	66
	18. Market Status	67
CHAPTER -5	Economic Activities	68-71
	5.1. Agriculture	68
	5.2. Daily wages work	69
	5.3. MGNREGA	69
	5.4. Fishing	69-70
	5.5. Tendu Patta	70
	5.6. Under forest department	70
	5.7. Retail Shop	71
	5.8. Migration to Bigger cities	71
	5.9. Government job	71
	★ Graph	71
CHAPTER -6	Village and Forest	72-81
	6.1. Forest and village area data	73
	6.2. Dependency of villagers on forest	73
	6.3. Importance of forest for livelihood	73
	6.4. Knowledge About Forest Policy	74
	6.5. Forest compensation rules knowledge's	74
	6.6. Want to participate to protect forest	74-75
	6.7. Villagers know about plantation programs and take part in plantation	75
	6.8. People of neighbor houses go to forest	75
	6.9. Dependency on types of Forest products	76
	6.10. Biodiversity of the forest of the village	76-77
	6.11. Village forest community	77-79
	6.12. Women groups (self-help group type)	80
	6.13. Different pollution rate in village	81
CHAPTER -7	Facilities and Schemes	82-86
	7.1. Ration card	83-84
	7.2. Life Insurance Policy	84
	7.3. Kishan credit card	85
	7.4. National saving certificate	85
	7.5. Kishan Vikas Patra	86
	7.6. Postal Saving Account	86
	7.7. Others Account (Bank)	86
CHAPTER-8	Activities Undertaken	87-91
	Awareness Programme	87-91



	a. Awareness programme in school	87-90
	b. Awareness programme with villagers as a street drama	90-91
	c. Agricultural awareness	91
	d. Menstrual hygiene awareness	91
	e. Awareness about different schemes	91
	f. Awareness about old age pension	91
CHAPTER-9	Major Findings	92
CHAPTER-10	Problems	93-94
CHAPTER-11	Suggestions	95-96
CHAPTER - 12	Conclusion	97-98
CHAPTER -13	References	99



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No. 25 OF 2009)
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A
Report On
"FOREST ATTACHMENT"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION : 2023-2024



SUBMITTED BY:

DEBASMITA ROY CHOWDHURY
B.SC FORESTRY VIIIITH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 20007016
ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06517

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR . C.G



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No. 25 OF 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyoti Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIIIth Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "**FOREST ATTACHMENT TRAINING**" in **WEST BENGAL** under Forest Department of **SUNDARBAN** under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR,

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



CONTENTS

CHAPTER NUMBER	TOPICS AND SUB TOPICS	PAGE NUMBER
CHAPTER- 1	Introduction	1-25
	1.1. Definition	1
	1.2. Characteristics and importance of forest	2-3
	1.3. Forest of India	3-10
	1.4. Forest of West Bengal and Sundarban	10-17
	1.5. Forest organisation	18-19
	1.6. Forest administration	19-25
CHAPTER- 2	Study of Working plan of Sundarban Circle	26- 42
	2.1. Need of Working Plan	27
	2.2. Objectives of Working Plan	28
	2.3. Scope of Working Plan	28-29
	2.4. Formulation of Working Plan	29
	2.5. Annual Plan of Operation	29
	2.6. Formation of Working Plan	29-30
	2.7. Field work for Working Plan Formulation	30-40
	2.8. Management Classification	41-42
CHAPTER- 3	Study of GIS and Maps of SBR circle	43- 59
CHAPTER- 4	Forest Rules and Policies	60- 72
	4.1. Indian Forest Act 1927	61- 62
	4.2. Wildlife Protection Act of 1972	62-66
	4.3. Forest Conservation Act of 1980	66
	4.4. Biological Diversity Act of 2002	67-68
	4.5. Tree felling Act of 2006	68- 72
CHAPTER- 5	Village outlook of Sundarban	73-82
	5.1. Introduction	73-77
	5.2. Village Overview of Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	78-79
	5.3. Awareness programme in the village	80
	5.4. Human Wildlife Conflict	81-82
CHAPTER- 6	JFMC and MAB works in Sundarban	83-86
	6.1. Joint Forest Management and Joint Forest Management committee work in Sundarban	84-85
	6.2. Man and Biosphere programme (MAB)	85-86
CHAPTER- 7	NGO'S and Universities Activities	87-89
CHAPTER- 8	Catchment Area Treatment and Soil Conservation	90-99
	8.1. Introduction	90-93
	8.2. Catchment Area Treatment and Soil Conservation in Sundarban	93-99
CHAPTER- 9	Plantation Programme and	100-104



	Afforestation	
	9.1. Introduction	100
	9.2. Plantation Programme and Afforestation in the Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	101-104
CHAPTER- 10	Forest Works and Equipment's	105-109
	10.1. Forest Works	105-108
	10.2. Forest Equipment's	108-109
CHAPTER- 11	Wildlife Sanctuary Visit	110-116
	11.1. Introduction	110-114
	11.2. My Visit to Lothian Wildlife Sanctuary	115-116
CHAPTER- 12	Crocodile Project Visit	117-120
CHAPTER- 13	Tiger Project Visit	121-125
	13.1. Brief about Tiger Project	121
	13.2. Scientific Classification of Tiger	121
	13.3. Tiger Present in Indian Sundarban Region	122
	13.4. Rescue Centre Visit	122-123
	13.5. Procedure of Rescuing of tiger from Village	123-125
CHAPTER- 14	Fishery Practices in Sundarban	126-127
	14.1. Introduction	126
	14.2. Fishery Practices in Sundarban	126-127
CHAPTER- 15	Wildlife Management and Wildlife	128-161
	15.1. Wildlife Management	128-129
	15.2. Wildlife Management of Sundarban	129-130
	15.3. Overview of Wildlife Census and Sampling	130-144
	15.4. Floral and Faunal Diversity in Sundarban	145-158
	15.5. Zoo visit in Sundarban Biosphere Reserve	159-161
	15.5.1. Introduction	159-160
	15.5.2. My Visit to Zoo in Sundarban	160-161
CHAPTER- 16	Mangrove Nursery Visit	162-169
	16.1. Introduction	162-166
	16.2. Mangrove Nursery Visit by Me	167-169
CHAPTER- 17	Forest Development Corporation	170-181
	17.1. Overview of Forest Development Corporation	170-174
	17.2. Eco- Tourism	175-177
	17.3. Overview of Wood Depot	177-181
CHAPTER- 18	Honey Collection and Processing	182-200
	18.1. Introduction	182-190
	18.2. Meeting with Moulis in Sundarban	191-192
	18.3. Sundarban Pure Honey and Apiculture	193-195
	18.4. Sundarban Honey Filtration unit	196-200



	under Forest Development Corporation Ltd	
CHAPTER- 19	Conclusion	201
CHAPTER-20	Reference	202



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, NO. 25 OF 2009)
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report On

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION :2023-2024



SUBMITTED BY:

DEBASMITA ROY CHOWDHURY
B.SC FORESTRY VIII TH SEMESTER
ROLL NO: 20007016
ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06517

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA
PROFESSOR
HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,
WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GGV. BILASPUR. C.G



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ESTABLISHED UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, No.25 OF 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Debasmita Roy Chowdhury D/o Mr. Debajyoti Roy Chowdhury is a regular student of B.SC Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING AND INSTITUTE VISIT" under my guidance. Submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry, to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

Signature and Date:

PROF. K. K. CHANDRA

PROFESSOR,

HEAD OF THE DEPARTMENT,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA



CONTENTS

APTER NUMBER	TOPICS AND SUB TOPICS	PAGE NUMBER
APTER- 1	INTRODUCTION	1-8
	1.1. Forest Based Industries	1-4
	1.2. Forest Based Institutes	5-8
APTER- 2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	9-37
	2.1. Bamboo and Bamboo Art	9-25
	A. Over view of Bamboo	9-16
	B. Over view of Bamboo Art	17-25
	2.2. Wood and Wood Based Novel Products	26-37
	A. Over view of Wood	26-30
	B. Wood based novel products	30-37
APTER- 3	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE MANAGEMENT	38-84
	A. Over view of Mushroom	38-47
	B. Mushroom production and waste management	48-84
	▪ Paddy straw mushroom	54-62
	▪ Oyster mushroom	63-71
	▪ Milky mushroom	72-77
	▪ By products	78
	▪ Waste management	79-83
	▪ End of our training	84
APTER- 4	INDUSTRIAL VISIT BY ME	85-102
	A. Sericulture Industry Visit	85-89
	B. Saw mill Visit	90-92
	C. Cottage Industry Visit	93-97
	D. Plywood Industry Visit	98-102
APTER- 5	INSTITUTIONAL VISIT OF BCKV	103-108
	▪ Introduction	103-104
	▪ Visit to different departments related to forestry	105-108
APTER- 6	CONCLUSION	109-110
APTER- 7	REFERENCES	111

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

A REPORT ON

FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the
degree the Bachelor of Science in
Forestry



Session-2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. K.K. CHANDRA
Professor
HOD Department of
Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

Submitted By:
Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll.no.: 20007017
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06518

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that **Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava S/o Mr. Jagdish Shrivastava**, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled **"Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)"** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor HOD

Department of Forestry, GGV,
Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter 1: Introduction	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: Parivesh E-green portal fsi report Wildlife tracking remote sensing & GIS application	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:Utilization honey processing unit , mfp, c-mart	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: Regional geographic center	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: Wood depot	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 Nursery management	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: Biodiversity conservation act	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8:Wildlife zoo	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9:Conclusion Reference	37-38



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
PIN-495660
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor

HOD Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06518

Roll No. 20007017

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)




CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: **"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06518)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Name of student
Deepesh kumar shrivas

Signature of Examiner


Dr. K.K. Chandra
Professor
HOD Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-6
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Middle Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	7-25
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	26-34
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Government schemes	
	13. Land utilization pattern	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	35
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	36
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	37
CHAPTER-8	References	38



A REPORT ON

**FIELD TRAINING (Forest Institute and
Institutional Training) BILASPUR
CHHATTISGARH**

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the
degree the Bachelor of Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. K.K. CHANDRA
Professor
HOD Department of
Forestry, Wildlife &
Environment Sciences

Submitted By:
Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll.no.: 20007017
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06518

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that **Mr. Deepesh Kumar Shrivastava S/o Mr. Jagdish Shrivastava**, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Field training (Forest Institute and Institutional Training)**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

Professor HOD

Department of Forestry, GGV,
Bilaspur



CONTENT

CHAPTER - 1		Introduction	
	1.1	Forest Industrial Training	1-4
CHAPTER - 2		Bamboo	
	2.1	Importances of Bamboo art	5
	2.2	Objectives of the Bamboo art	5-6
	2.3	Processing of Bamboo art	7-8
	2.4	Tools used in Bamboo art	8-10
	2.5	Bamboo Crafts made by students	10
	2.6	Wood based novel products	10-12
	2.7	Wood based Crafts	13
	2.8	Wood crafts species	14
	2.9	Wood crafts	15-16
CHAPTER - 3		Mushroom Production	
	3.1	Introduction	17-18
	3.2	Importances of Mushroom	18-19
	3.3	Structures of Mushroom	19-20
	3.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	21-22
	3.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	22-23
	3.6	Production of Mushroom	23-27
	3.7	Storage of Mushroom	28-29
	3.8	Marketing of Mushroom	29
	3.9	Mushroom waste management	30-31
CHAPTER - 4		Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5		Reference	



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



SESSION:2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife

And Environment sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT
SCIENCES
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.sc Forestry 8TH Semester student (Roll No. 20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in his academics.


Supervisor by

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Department of forestry wildlife and
Environmental sciences



CONTENTS

S. NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
11	REFERENCES



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

SOCIO - ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - BAIMA
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT
FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

FORESTRY



Session 2023-24

Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife & environment science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G.)

submitted by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-BAIMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Miss Dipti Gurjar of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06520) under my guidance and supervision.


Supervision

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department



CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	10
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE	24
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH	33
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS	37
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERSITY OF THE VILLAGE	38
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN	40
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	45
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	46



PAGE 1

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

A REPORT ON

“INDUSTRIAL TRAINING”

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session - 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

PROF. K.K Chandra
Department of forestry, wildlife
And Environment science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY :

Dipti Gurjar
B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 20007019
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: "INDUSTRIAL TRAINING" submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.sc Forestry 8TH Semester student (Roll no.20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish his all the success in his academic


Supervisor by

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Dept. of Forestry, wildlife

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1 : BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	6-11
2	CHAPTER 2 : TRAINING OF MUSROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	12-38
3	CHAPTER 3 : CONCLUSION	39
4	CHAPTER 4 : REFERENCE	40

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

SOCIO – ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - DAIMA
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRENMENT
FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

FORESTRY



Session 2023-24

Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife& environment science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G)

submitted by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

SOCIO – ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE - BAIMA
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

SUMMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILMENT OF REQUIRENMENT
FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN

FORESTRY



Session 2023-24

Under the supervision of

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

Forestry wildlife& environment science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur (C.G)

summitted by

Miss Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: **"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-BAIMA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Miss Dipti Gurjar of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06520) under my guidance and supervision.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'K.K. Chandra', written over the word 'Supervision'.

Prof. K.K Chandra

Head of the department

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the field training entitled "**Training report on Village attachment report: Socio-Economic Survey of Village-BAIMA**" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya is record of an original work done by me under the guidance of "**PROF. K.K CHANDRA**" and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Dipti

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll No -20007019

Enrollment no. GGV/20/06520

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Expression of giving thanks is just a part of those feelings which are too large for words but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

I am also thankful to **Prof. S.C. Tiwari**, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I have taken the opportunity to thank **Dr. K.K. Chandra**, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such fieldwork and academic motivation for the successful completion of our project. I also like to thank our co-ordinator **Dr. Gunjan Patil** (Assistant Professor) and **Dr. M. Chowhani** (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I am grateful to my mentor **Dr. K.K Chandra (Head)**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I would also like to thank all the officials and people of the **BAIMA** Village for their valuable time, information, knowledge, and experience which they shared with us During the Survey and Field Visit.


DIPTI GURJAR

B.sc forestry 8th semester

Roll no- 20007019

Enrollment No - GGV/20/06520

CONTENT

CHAPTERS	TITLE	PAGES
Chapter 1	Introduction	1-4
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Importance of economic survey • Aims of economic survey • Objective of economic survey 	
Chapter 2	Methodology	5-9
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Questionnaire development • Data collection 	
Chapter 3	Village profile	10-20
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Map of village • Village infrastructure 	
Chapter 4	Demographics of village	21-41
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Population status • Social anatomy • Level of education • Literacy rate • Housing pattern • Water sources • Sources of energy • Livestock possession • Agriculture land use • Agriculture machinery • Transportation • Government Schemes 	
Chapter 5	Awareness program	42-46
Chapter 6	Problems of the village	48
Chapter 7	Suggestion	49
Chapter 8	Conclusion	50
Chapter 9	Reference	51

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODAHAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



SESSION:2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife

And Environment sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCES

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALYA

A REPORT ON

FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR

FOREST DIVISION

(FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE)



SESSION:2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISOR OF:

PROF.K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife

And Environment sciences,

GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY:

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry^{8th} semester

Roll no. 20007019

Enrolmentno.GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT
SCIENCES

GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: **"FOREST ATTACHMENT IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION"** submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Dipti Gurjar** of B.sc Forestry 8TH Semester student (Roll No. 20007019) under my guidance and supervision, his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in his academics.


Supervisor By

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Department of forestry wildlife and
Environmental sciences

DECLARATION

I here by declare that the present work experience report entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT" interpretation or part of it has nor been submitted for a degree or diploma of any university. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are authentic to my knowledge.


Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

ROLL NO. – 20007019

ENROLL NO –GGV/20/06520

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

First and foremost I am thankful to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & and Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for giving me such kind of opportunity and facilities for my training project work.

I express my deep regards to **Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to **Pro. K. K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his valuable guidance and comments.

I am thankful to **Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor** our coordinator for the guidance during the project work.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor **PROF. K.K CHANDRA**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to all the faculty members, staff members and research scholars of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.


DIPTI GURJAR

CONTENTS

S.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9-17
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	18-23
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	24-28
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	29-32
7	WORKING PLAN	33-36
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	37-39
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	40-46
10	ECO-TOURISM	47-49
11	GEOMATICS	50-56
12	BAMBOO FOREST	57-60
13	CONCLUSION	61
14	REFRENCES	62

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASHIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

A REPORT ON

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session - 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

PROF. K.K Chandra

Department of forestry, wildlife
And Environment science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY :

Dipti Gurjar

B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 20007019
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G)

A REPORT ON

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEGREE
THE BACHELOER OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



Session - 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

PROF. K.K Chandra
Department of forestry, wildlife
And Environment science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

SUBMITTED BY :

Dipti Gurjar
B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 20007019
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06520

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENT
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(C.G)

(A Central university establishment under central university act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: “**INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**” submitted for the Partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Dipti Gurjar of B.sc Forestry 8TH Semester student (Roll no.20007019) under my guidance and supervision , his work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish his all the success in his academic


Supervisor by

Prof. K.K CHANDRA

Dept. of Forestry, wildlife

Environmental sciences

GGV Bilaspur (C.G)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

First and foremost I am thankful to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & and Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for giving me such kind of opportunity and facilities for my training project work.

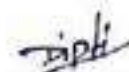
I express my deep regards to **Prof. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to **Pro. K. K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his valuable guidance and comments.

I am thankful to **Dr, Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor** our coordinator for the guidance during the project work.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor **PROF. K.K CHANDRA**, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to all the faculty members, staff members and research scholars of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.



DIPTI GURJAR

Roll No. 20007019

CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1 : BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	6-11
2	CHAPTER 2 : TRAINING OF MUSROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	12-38
3	CHAPTER 3 : CONCLUSION	39
4	CHAPTER 4 : REFERENCE	40



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A
Report
On
“SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY – REPORT OF A VILLAGE”
SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



DOMENDRA NISHAD
B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEM
ROLL No. 2007020
ENROLLMENT No. GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



CERTIFICAT

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr. Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio – economic Survey Report of a Village" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra
Head of Department
(Supervisor)


Signature and Date



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1

INTRODUCTION

Page: 7-16

- o Socio-Economic Survey
- o Definition
- o Importance of Socio-Economic survey
- o Socio-Economic assessment
- o Aim of the survey
- o Objectives of survey
- o Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER - 2

VILLAGE PORFILE

Page: 17-20

- o General profile of the village
- o Map of the village
- o Village infrastructures

CHAPTER - 3

DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

Page: 21-32

- o Population Status
- o Social Anatomy
- o Sex Ratio
- o Literacy Rate
- o Level of Education
- o Age of the Village
- o Household Pattern
- o Sanitation Status
- o Drainage Status
- o Compost Pit Status



- o Status of Water Source
- o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)
- o Agricultural Practices

CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM

Page: 33-35

CHAPTER - 5 ISSUES

Page: 36-37

CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS

Page: 38

CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION

Page: 39

CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE

Page: 40



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A
Report
On

“FIELD TRAINING (INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)”

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY
ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



DOMENDRA NISHAD
B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEM
ROLL No. 2007020
ENROLLMENT No. GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr. Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "Socio - economic Survey Report of a Village" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra
Head of Department
(Supervisor)


Signature and Date



Index

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	Chapter-1 Introduction	6
2	Chapter-2 Definition	7
3	Chapter -4 Bamboo and wood Based Novel Product	8-14
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Bamboo craft	
3.1.1	Characteristics of Bamboo	
3.1.2	Tools used in Bamboo craft	
3.1.3	Process	
3.1.4	Advantage	
3.3	Wood Craft	
3.3.1	Characteristics of wood craft	
3.3.2	Tools used in wood craft	
3.3.3	Process	
3.3.4		
3.3.5	Advantage	
4	Chapter-4 Mushroom Training and Waste Management	15-24
4.1	Introduction	
4.1.1	Classification	
4.1.2	Classification on the basis of edibility	
4.1.3	Life cycle of Mushroom	
4.1.4	Types of mushroom	
4.1.5	Benefits of Mushroom	
		25
5	Conclusion	26
6	Reference	



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

On

“FOREST TRAINING REPORT- ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST
DEPARTMENT”

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN
FORESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



DOMENDRA NISHAD
B.SC. FORESTRY VIII SEMESTER
ROLL. No. : 20007020
ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06521

DR. K.K. CHANDRA
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT
(SUPERVISOR)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Domendra Nishad S/o Mr. Rajkumar Nishad is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. He has completed field training entitled "**Forest Training Report- Attachment with State Forest Department**" under my guidance.

I wish him all success in his future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. Chandra
Head of Department
(Supervisor)


Signature and Date



INDEX

	Topic	Page No.
1.	❖ Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department	6-11
2.	❖ Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SCI) coupe felling	12-19
3.	❖ Assisted Natural regeneration:-	20-25
4.	❖ Forest Working Plan:-	26-35
5.	❖ Narva Vikas Yojna:-	36-39
6.	❖ Bamboo Setum:-	40-43
7.	❖ Wood Depot:-	44-47
8.	❖ Conclusion	48-49
9.	❖ References	50



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A
Report
on

"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION- 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI

B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. EKTA SONI D/o Mr. BHAGWAT SONI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA
(Head of department)


Signature and Date



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	1- 6
1. Socio-Economic Survey	1
2. Definition	1
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	1
4. Socio-Economic assessment	1
5. Aim of the survey	2
6. Objectives of survey	2
7. Methodology adopted for survey	3
8. Village	6
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	7- 12
1. General profile of the village	7
2. Map of the village	8
3. Village infrastructures	9-12
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF BAIMA)	13- 27
1. Population Structure	14
2. Social Anatomy	14
3. Sex Ratio	15
4. Level of Education	15
5. Literacy Rate	16
6. Housing Pattern	17
7. Status of Water Source	18
8. Source of Energy	19
9. Agricultural Practices	21
10. Occupation	23
11. Communication	24
12. Covid Vaccination	25
13. Vehicle Type	25



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

on

"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"

**SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI

B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. EKTA SONI D/o Mr. BHAGWAT SONI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled “Report on Industrial training” under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA
(Head of department)


Signature and Date



INDEX

S.NO.	CHAPTER	PG.NO.
1	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	1 - 28
2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	29 - 34
3	CONCLUSION	35



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A
Report
on

"FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODA BAZAAR"

**SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**

ACADEMIC SESSION: 2023-24



SUBMITTED BY:

EKTA SONI

B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO.: 20007021

ENROLLMENT NO.: GGV/20/06522

GUIDED BY:

DR. K.K. CHANDRA

HEAD OF DEPARTMENT



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. **EKTA SONI** D/o Mr. **BHAGWAT SONI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed forest attachment report entitled "**FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODA BAZAAR FOREST DIVISION**" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. K.K. CHANDRA

(Head of department)


Signature and Date



INDEX

S.NO	CHAPTER	PG.NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	1-6
2	NURSERY MANAGEMENT	7- 13
3	WOOD DEPOT	14 - 27
4	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT	28 - 31
5	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	32 - 35
6	WORKING PLAN	36 - 40
7	SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT	41 - 45
8	ECOTOURISM	46 - 48
9	BAMBOO FOREST	49 - 52
10	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT	53 - 55
11	CONCLUSION	56
12	REFERENCES	57



VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To
Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By
Gourisha Jolhe
B.Sc. Semester 8th
Roll no.: 20007022
Enrolment no.:
GGV/20/06523

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur
(C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that **Ms. Gourisha Jolhe**, D/O Mr. Chandra Shekhar Jolhe, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Village attachment training entitled **"Report on Socio-economic survey of Daukapa village, Mungeli, Chhattisgarh"** during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

Signature
13/11/2024

Signature
DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science



CONTENT

Sl.No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.1 Socio-economic Survey 1.2 Importance of Socio-economic survey 1.3 Socio-economic assessment 1.4 Aim of the survey 1.5 Objective of the survey 1.6 Methodology of the survey 	8-13
2.	CHAPTER-2 VILLAGE POTRAIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2 General profile of the village Map of the village 1.2 Village infrastructure 	14-17
3.	CHAPTER-3 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 3.1 Population status 3.2 Social Anatomy 3.3 Sex ratio 3.4 Literacy rate 3.5 Age-class distribution 3.6 Household pattern 3.7 Sanitation Status 3.8 Drainage Status 3.9 Compost Pit Status 3.10 Source of Water 3.11 Energy: Lighting & Cooking Agricultural practice 	18-28
4.	CHAPTER-4 AWARENESS PROGRAM	29-31
5.	CHAPTER-5 FINDINGS	32-34
6.	CHAPTER-6 SUGGESTIONS	35
7.	CHAPTER-7 CONCLUSIONS	36-38
8.	CHAPTER-8 REFERENCE	39



FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**

Academic session: 2023-2024



REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT

Submitted To
Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By
Gourisha Jolhe
B.Sc. Semester 8th
Roll no.: 20007022
Enrolment no.:
GGV/20/06523

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Gourisha Jolhe, D/O Mr. Chandra Shekhar Jolhe, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Industrial attachment training entitled **"Report on Forest Institute and Industrial visit"** during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.

Signature
13/5/2024

Signature
DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science



CONTENT

Sl.No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION	7-8
2.	CHAPTER-2 WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction 2.1 Bamboo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.1.1 Characteristics of Bamboo 2.1.2 Bamboo Art 2.1.3 Requirements for Bamboo art 2.1.4 Procedure of Bamboo art 2.2 Wood based product <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2.2.1 Wood working 2.2.2 Requirement for wood working 2.2.3 Procedure of wood working 2.3 Products from workshop 	9-16
3.	CHAPTER-3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE MANAGEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction 3.1 Mushroom 3.2 Lifecycle of Mushroom 3.3 Mushroom: Types & Cultivation techniques <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Oyster Mushroom B. Paddy Mushroom C. Milky Mushroom 3.4 Waste Management 	17-31
4.	CHAPTER-4 CONCLUSION	32
5.	CHAPTER-5 REFERENCE	33



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(Session: 2023-2024)

REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

GOURISHA JOLHE

Bsc. Forestry
8th Semester
Roll No- 20007022
Enrolment no- GGV/20/06523

DEPARTMENT OF FOREST, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that **Ms. GOURISHA JOLHE** D/o **Mr. CHANDRA SEKHAR JOLHE**, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Dept. of Forestry

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences

Handwritten signature and date:
13/07/2024



CONTENT

S.NO	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-18
5	CHAPTER 5: WOODDEPOT	19-25
6	CHAPTER 6: NURSERY MANAGEMENT	26- 28
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	29-30
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	31-32
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFERENCES	33



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF VILLAGE NIRTU
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)**

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science in
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Gulshan Yadav
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007023
Enroll No. GGV/20/06524

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE-NIRTU BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by Mr. Gulshan Yadav s/o Anand Yadav of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06524) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
(Dr. Garima Tiwari)
Supervisor
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

14/07/24



CONTENTS

Chapters	Title	PAGE No.
Chapter 1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-economic survey 1.2 Definition 1.3 Objectives of socio-economic survey 1.4 Importance of economic survey 1.5 Aim of the survey 1.6 Socio-economic assessment	
Chapter 2	Methodology	4-7
	2.1 Selection of area 2.2 Developing questionnaire 2.3 Developing a comprehensive profile Of the study site 2.4 Developing a set of criteria for Assessment 2.5 Designing of questionnaire 2.6 Field Survey 2.7 Data analysis and socioeconomic Assessment 2.8 Data entry and verification 2.9 Data analysis 2.10 Data collection	
Chapter 3	Village profile	8-16
	3.1 Map of village 3.2 Village infrastructure 3.2.1 Roads and pathways 3.2.2 Educational institutes 3.2.3 Common utilities 3.2.4 Health center	



Chapter 4	Demographics of village	17-31
	4.1 Population status	
	4.2 Social anatomy	
	4.3 Education	
	4.4 Literacy rate	
	4.5 Occupation	
	4.6 annual income	
	4.7 Housing pattern	
	4.8 Water sources	
	4.9 Sources of energy	
	4.10 Livestock possession	
	4.11 Agriculture land use	
	4.12 Agriculture machinery	
	4.13 Transportation	
	4.14 Technology	
	4.15 Vaccination status	
	4.16 Government Schemes	
Chapter 5	Problems	32
Chapter 6	Conclusion and Remarks	33
	References	34



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Gulshan Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007023

Enroll No. GGV/19/6090

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Gulshan Yadav** s/o Mr. Anand Yadav is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this entitled "**Training report on Field Training**" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Signature
14/05/24

Signature

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
14/05/24
Dr. Garima Tiwari
(Supervisor)



CONTENTS

Chapters	Title	Page No.
Chapter 1	INTRODUCTION	1-5
	1.1. Forest of Chhattisgarh 1.2. Forest type of Chhattisgarh 1.3. Chhattisgarh Forest Department 1.4. Forest Administration 1.5. Administrative Classification 1.6. Aim of Forest Administrative	
Chapter 2	WORKING PLAN	6-13
	2.1 Introduction 2.2 Scope of Working Plan 2.3 Need of Working plan 2.4 Objective of Working Plan 2.5 Working Plan Period 2.6 Formulation Of Working Plan 2.7 Field work for Working Plan Formulation 2.8 Forest Organization 2.9 Management Classification	
Chapter 3	Wood Depot Management	14-24
	3.1 Introduction 3.2 Depot 3.3 Passing of Forest Produce from Coupe 3.4 Intermediate Transit Challan 3.5 Operation Carried out at Wood Depot 3.6 Wood Depot Staff	
Chapter 4	Nursery Management	25-29
	4.1 Nursery Management 4.2 Preparation of Nursery 4.3 Major activities performing in Nursery 4.4 Miscellaneous	
Chapter 5	Management In Gomarda WLS Sarangarh	30-39
	5.1 Introduction 5.2 Zone of Gomarda WLS 5.3 AITE 5.4 Phase of AITE 5.5 Carnivore Sign Survey 5.6 Line Transect 5.7 Habitat & Plot Sampling	
	Conclusion	40
	Reference	41



A Report On
"Industrial Training /Institutional Training"
Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement of the
Bachelor of Science in
Forestry



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Gulshan Yadav

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007023
Enroll No. GGV/20/06524

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Gulshan Yadav** s/o **Mr. Anand Yadav** is a regular student of **B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester** during the session of 2023-24 of **Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur**. He has completed this Computer Application training entitled "**Training report on Industrial Training / Institutional Training**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Alb
14/05/24

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)
14/05/24
(*Dr. Garima Tiwari*)
Supervisor



CONTENTS

		Page No.
Chapter1	Introduction	1
Chapter2	Definition	2
	2.1 Industrial training 2.2 Forest 2.3 Importance of forest 2.4 Forest based industries 2.5 Objective of industrial training	
Chapter 3	Bamboo and Wood craft	3-8
	3.1 Bamboo craft 3.1.1 Characteristics of bamboo 3.1.2 Tool used in bamboo craft 3.1.3 process 3.2 Wood craft 3.2.1 Characteristics of wood craft 3.2.2 Tools used in wood craft 3.2.3 process	
Chapter 4	Mushroom Training	9-16
	4.1 Mushroom 4.1.1 Classification of mushroom 4.1.2 Classification of mushroom on the basis of Edibility 4.1.3 Life cycle of mushroom 4.1.4 Types of mushroom 4.1.5 Precaution 4.1.6 Benefits of mushroom cultivation	
	Conclusion	17
	Reference	18



**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)**

**A
Report
on**

"SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR"

**SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**

ACADEMIC SESSION : 2023-24



HAISHIKA MOURYA

B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER

ROLL. No. : 20007024

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06525

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

Department Of Forestry,

**Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences**



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Hrishika Mourya D/o Mr. Sunil Kumar Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)


13/08/2024


DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidhyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Signature and Date
13/08/2024



CONTENTS

Chapter no.	Topics	Page no.
1.	SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY – INTRODUCTION	1-4
2.	GENERAL PROFILE OF VILLAGE 2.1. Introduction 2.1.1. Maps of tarri 2.1.2. Political detail of tarri 2.2. Population of the village 2.3. Educational facilities 2.3.1. Government primary and middle school data 2.3.2. Private school 2.3.3. Anganwadi 2.3.4. College in tarri 2.4. Social infrastructure 2.4.1. Water resources 2.4.2. Drainage 2.4.3. Religious places 2.4.4. Community hall 2.4.5. Micro-enterprises	5-15
3.	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE 3.1. Demographics of tarri 3.2. Population status 3.2.1. Based on gender 3.2.2. Based on category 3.2.3. Based on religion 3.3. Literacy rate –	16-28
4.	SCHEMES IN VILLAGE	29-32
5.	AWARENESS PROGRAM	33-34
6.	PROBLEMS AND SUGGESTIONS	35
7.	CONCLUSION	36
8.	REFERENCES	37



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

ON

"FOREST ATTACHMENT OF GUMLA FOREST DIVISION"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN
FOESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION :2023-24



HRISHIKA MOURYA

B.SC FORESTRY VIIIth SEMESTER

ROLL. NO : 20007024

ENROLLMENTNO. :GGV/20/06525

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. HRISHIKA MOURYA D/o Mr. Sunil Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled **“REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT”** under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

(Supervisor)

Handwritten signature and date: 13/5/24

Handwritten signature: Garima

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Dept. of Forestry

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Signature and Date

Handwritten date: 13/05/2024



CONTENT

1. INTRODUCTION
2. WORKING PLAN AND PWPR
 1. Lead of working plan
 2. Objectives of working plan
 3. Formation of working plan
 4. Field work for working plan formulation
3. Human Elephant conflict
 1. Introduction
 2. Human Elephant conflict Definition
 3. Causes of HEC
 4. Steps taken to prevent HEC
 5. Elephant corridor
4. GIS SECTION
 1. Definition
 2. Components of GIS
 3. How GIS works
 4. Choice of software
 5. Application of GIS and forest management
5. LEGAL SECTION
 1. SC Act
 2. FRA – Forest Right Act
 3. IFA - Indian Forest Act Procedure
 4. WPA – Wildlife Protection Act
6. Forest nursery and plantation site
 1. Introduction
 2. Important of forest nursery
 3. Site selection for forest nursery
 4. Tree species in nursery
 5. Incentives, Target and Pricing
 6. Activities performed in nursery
 7. Koinara plantation site
7. Honey production unit
 1. Introduction
 2. Live cycle of honeybee
 3. Procedure of production
 4. Cost and pricing
 5. Composition of Honey



6. Health benefits of honey
8. Palkot wildlife sanctuary
 1. Introduction
 2. Area Overview
 3. Wildlife management
 4. Entry point activity
 5. Wildlife tracking
 6. Wildlife survey
 7. Challenges in wildlife management
9. Problems and Suggetions
10. Conclusion
11. Refrences

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय - अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN
FORESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION : 2023-24



HRISHIKA MOURYA

B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER

ROLL NO : 20007024

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06525

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)



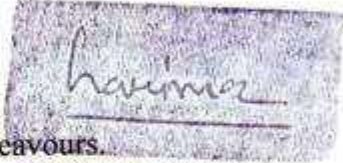
CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. HRISHIKA MOURYA** D/o Mr. Sunil Mourya is a regular student of B.Sc Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled **"INDUSTRIAL/INSTITUTE TRAINING AND VISIT REPORT"** under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr.GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)

apb
13/05/2024


DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
Signature and Date

13/05/2024



CONTENT

Chapter no.	Topic	Page no.
1.	INTRODUCTION	01-02
2.	WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS 2.1. Introduction 2.2. Economic contribution 2.2.1. Market trends 2.2.2. Bamboo craft in India 2.3. Bamboo as a material 2.4. Tools used 2.5. Manufacturing process	03-08
3.	WORKSHOP ON WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS 3.1. Introduction 3.2. Wood carving 3.3. Tools used 3.4. Carving process 3.5. Market overview	09-12
4.	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT 4.1 Introduction 4.1.1. structure of mushroom 4.1.2. Life cycle of mushroom 4.1.3. Nutritional value 4.2. Types of mushroom 4.2.1. Identification of poisonous mushroom 4.2.2. Mushroom : types and cultivation techniques A. oyster mushroom cultivation B. Paddy mushroom cultivation 4.3. Mushroom waste management 4.4. Mushroom value added products	13-20
5.	SAW MILL 5.1. Introduction 5.1.1. sources of logs 5.1.2. Transit permission 5.1.3. major tree logs, GST and costing 5.2. Process at Saw mill 5.2.1. Machines used in saw mill	21-26
6.	CONCLUSION	27
7.	REFERENCES	28



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT ON

SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE. SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL
FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN FORESTRY



SESSION : 2023-2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& environmental sciences
Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Janhvi Gupta

B.sc Forestry 8th semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06526

ROLL NO. 20007025 GGV,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. JANHVI GUPTA D/o Mr. NARENDRA GUPTA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled
"Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village BAIMA" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

dpb
18/5/24

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
14/05/24

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Science, GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)	3 - 8
1. Socio-Economic Survey	
2. Definition	
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4. Socio-Economic assessment	
5. Aim of the survey	
6. Objectives of survey	
7. Methodology adopted for survey	
8. Village	
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	9 - 14
1. General profile of the village	
2. Map of the village	
3. Village infrastructures	
❖ CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF BAIMA)	15 -26
1. Population Structure	
2. Social Anatomy	
3. Sex Ratio	
4. Education level	
5. Literacy Rate	
6. Housing Pattern	
7. Status of Water Source	
8. Source of Energy	
9. Agricultural Practices	



10. Occupation
11. Communication
12. Covid Vaccination
13. Vehicle Type
14. Financial Assets

❖ CHAPTER – 4 AWARENESS PROGRAMS ;	27 - 30
❖ CHAPTER – 5 (PROBLEMS)	31
❖ CHAPTER – 6 (SUGGESTIONS)	32
❖ CHAPTER – 7(CONCLUSION)	33
❖ REFERENCES	34



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science
In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
JANHVI GUPTA
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007025
Enroll No. GGV/20/06526

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Miss JANHVI GUPTA d/o Mr. Narendra Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field Training" (Attachment with State Forest Department) during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Handwritten signature and date:
13/5/2024

Handwritten signature:
Garima

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh) 14/05/24
Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9- 16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCES	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFRENCES	61



FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING REPORT
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
IN
FORESTRY



SESSION : 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Janhvi Gupta

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06526

ROLL NO. 20007025

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, (C.G)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: " **FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by JANHVI GUPTA of B.sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester student (Roll no.20007025) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Dept. of Forestry

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Dept. Of Forestry, Wildlife And

Environmental Sciences

GGV,,Bilaspur ,Chhattisgarh

Handwritten signature and date:
18/5/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
PIN-495660
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06527

Roll No. 20007026

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Kalyani Tamboli of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06527)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Garima Tiwari
(Supervisor)
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Signature and 14/05/24

[Handwritten signature]
14/5/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-22
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	23-33
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	34
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	35
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	36
	References	37



**A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06527
Roll No. 20007026

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science GURU
GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)**



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Kalyani Tamboli of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06527)** under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)
Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)

Signature
14/5/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER- 1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
	1.1 Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2 Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.3 Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	Mangata Wildlife park	4-11
	2.1 Introduction	
	2.2 Van Chetna Kendra Major Attraction	
	2.3 Forest Management in Mangata	
	2.4 Pugmark	
	2.5 Transect Line Survey	
	2.6 Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3	Nursery	12-17
	3.1 Nursery	
	3.2 Importance of nursery	
	3.3 Type of nursery	
	3.4 Site selection for nursery	
	3.5 Management of young nursery plants	
	3.6 Tree species in nursery	
	3.7 Activities perform in the nursery	
	3.8 Nursery challan	
	3.9 Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 4	Working plan	18-21
	4.1 Working plan	
	4.2 Scope of working plan	
	4.3 Annual plan of operation	
	4.4 Procedure of working plan formulation	
	4.5 Field work for working plan formulation	
	4.6 Forest organization	
	4.7 Management classification	
	4.8 Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Mahua Processing Center : Rajnandgaon	22-29
	5.1 Mahua processing unit: Rajnandgaon	
	5.2 Mahua	
	5.3 Processing of Mahua	
	5.4 Processing Method	
	5.5 Packing and labeling	



	5.6	Uses and Benefits	
	5.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER – 6		Zoo : Kanan pendari	30-35
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Objectives	
	6.3	Kanan pendari zoo	
	6.4	Organizational chart	
	6.5	Animal species of kanan pendari	
	6.6	Conclusion	
CHAPTER – 7		Forest Wood Depot. Rajnandgaon	36-39
	7.1	Introduction	
	7.2	Management of Forest Depot.	
	7.3	Nucleus Depot Rajnandgaon	
	7.4	Auctioning Process	
	7.5	Tree species	
	7.6	Physical verification	
	7.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 8		Biodiversity	40-47
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Types of Biodiversity	
	8.3	Components of species diversity	
	8.4	Factors Affecting Biodiversity	
	8.5	Biodiversity Conservation	
	8.6	Some Plant Species in Mangata	
	8.7	Some Animal Species in Mangata	
	8.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 9		Conclusion	48
		References	49



A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING,
BILASPUR, (C.G.)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Garima Tiwari

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kalyani Tamboli

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll.No. GGV/20/06527

Roll No. 20007026

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: **"Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Kalyani Tamboli** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06527) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)


14/07/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER - 1	"Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products" Workshop	1 -5
1.1	Introduction	
1.2	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products	
1.3	Tools and Raw Materials	
1.4	Some Bamboo Arts	
1.5	Some Wood Based Novel Products	
1.6	Completion & Certificate Distribution	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production and Its Waste Management	6-24
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	Mushroom Production	
2.3	Classification on mushroom	
2.4	Types of Mushroom	
2.5	Oyster Mushroom production	
2.6	Milky mushroom production	
2.7	Paddy Straw Mushroom Production	
2.8	Mushroom Waste Management	
2.9	Products of Mushroom	
2.10	Completion & Certificate Distribution	
CHAPTER - 3	Vermicompost	25-27
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Vermicomposting Materials	
3.3	Process Of Vermicompost Preparation	
3.4	Harvesting	
3.5	Market Potential	
CHAPTER - 4	Mahua processing Center : Rajnandgaon	28- 35
4.1	Mahua processing unit : rajnandgaon	
4.2	Mahua	
4.3	Processing of Mahua	
4.4	Processing Method	
4.5	Packing and labeling	
4.6	Uses and Benefits	
4.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Conclusion	36
	References	37



ATRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE
GOKULPUR, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Socio-economic Survey Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of :

DR. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

KHILESH KAUSHIK

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007027

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06528

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Khilesh Kaushik S/o Mr. Ramnarayan Kaushik**, bearing Enrollment No.--GGV/20/06528 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio – Economic Survey**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

apb
13/05/2024

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur (C.G.)
Dr. Garima Tiwari
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

13/05/2024



CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERSITY OF THE VILLAGE
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE



A TRAINING REPORT ON
ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST
DEPARTMENT, BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT
(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of :

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

KHILESH KAUSHIK

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007027

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06528

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **MR. KHILESH KAUSHIK S/O Mr. RAMNARAYAN KAUSHIK** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06528 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed this training entitled " **Training report on Field training (Attatchment with state Forest Department)** " under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in his academics.

AGW
18/03/2020

Dr. Garima Tiwari
DR. GARIMA TIWARI
(Assistant Professor)
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Dept. of Forestry
Assistant Professor

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S. NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
11	REFERENCES



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
PIN-495001

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

KHILESH KAUSHIK

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06528

Roll No. 20007027

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas
Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **"FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. KHILESH KAUSHIK of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06528)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.

DR. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)

Dr. GARIMA TIWARI
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

13/05/2024

APD
13/5/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species,	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25



**TRAINING REPORT
ON**

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF
ANDHLA, VILLAGE, SURGUJA, CHATTISGARH**

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session: 2023-24)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE
REQUERMENT OF BACHLOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

UNDER THE SUPERVISSION OF:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Supervisor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Khilleshwar Singh
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.20007028
Enrolment no:-GGV/20/06529

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central university Established Under Central universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village attachment report entitled: "Socio-Economic Survey of Andhla, Village, Surguja, Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. KHILESHWAR SINGH S/O Mr. VRIKSHA SINGH, Student of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll no.-20007028) under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavors.

Gunjan 13/05/2024

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of forestry
Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences
GGV Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER-1	INTRODUCTION	
1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	8-12
1.2	Socio-Economic Economic Definition	8
1.3	Socio- Economic Assessment	8
1.4	Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	8
1.5	Importance Of Socio- Economic Survey	9
1.6	Methodology Of Socio-Economic Survey	9
CHAPTER-2	VILLAGE PROFILE	9-12
		13
2.1	Village Profile Andhla	14
2.2	A Brief details about Andhla	15
2.3	Village Map	15
2.4	Village Infrastructures	16-20
CHAPTER-3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	21
3.1	Population Status	22
3.2	Social Anatomy	22
3.3	Government Scheme	23
3.4	House Hold Pattern	23-24
3.5	Status of Water Source	25
3.6	Source of Energy	25
3.7	Live Stocks	25-26
3.8	Agriculture Status	27-29
3.9	Occupations And Employment	30-31
3.10	Level of Education	31
3.11	Literacy Rate Schemes in village	31-32
CHAPTER-4	RESULT	33
CHAPTER-5	SUGESSTIONS	34
CHAPTER-6	CONCLUSION	35
CHAPTER-7	REFRENCE	36



**FOREST ATTACHMENT IN SURGUJA
FORESTDIVISION, TAMORPINGLA WILDLIFE
SANCTUARY
SURAJPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(Forest attachment report)



(Session:- 2023-24)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE REQUIREMENT OF
BACHELOR DIGREE IN FORESTRY**

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Gunjan patil
Assistant professor
Supuervisor
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

SUBMITTED BY :

Khileshwar singh
B.SC. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 20007028
Enrolment no-GGV/20/06529

Department Of Forestry, Wildlife And Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A central university established under central universities act 2009, no. 25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A central university established under central universities act 2009, no. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "Forest Attachment Report of Surguja Forest Division, Tamorpingla Wildlife sanctuary (Elephant Reserve) surguja Chhattisgarh" has been submitted for partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. KIHLESHWAR SINGH, S/O Mr. VRIKSHA SINGH, Student of B.SC. Forestry 8th Semester (Roll No. 20007028) Under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan patil
Dr. Gunjan patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENT

S.NO.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER:-1	INTRODUCTION IN FOREST 1.1 Indian Forest 1.2 Forest In Chhattisgarh 1.3 Chhattisgarh Forest Department	09-14
CHAPTER:-2	TAMORPINGLA WILDLIFE SANCTUARY (ELEPHANT RESERVE) 2.1 Tamorpingla Wildlife Sanctuary 2.2 Tamorpingla Wildlife Sanctuary Total Area 3.3 Range 4.4 Transect And Trail Survey 4.5 Geography & History 4.6 Flora 4.7 Founa 4.8 Terrain & Rivers 4.9 Access 4.10 Conclusions	15-21
CHAPTER:-3	ELEPHANT RESCUE & REHABILITATION CENTRE PINGLA 3.1 Work for Rescue Elephants 3.2 Centre for Elephants care 3.3 Elephants Feeding System 3.4 Human- Elephant Conflict in Surguja Division	22-28
CHAPTER:-4	WORKING PLAN 4.1 Introduction 4.2 Scope Of A Working Plan 4.3 Formations Of Working The Plan 4.4 Types Of A Working Plan 4.5 Field Work For Working Plan Formulation 4.6 Conclusion	29-38
CHAPTER:-5	NURSERY MANAGEMENT 5.1 Introductions 5.2 Detailed About Visited Nursery	34-38



	5.3 Conclusion	
CHAPTER:-6	WOOD DEPOT WADRAFNAGAR	
	6.1 Introduction	
	6.2 Operation Carried Out At Wood Depot	
	6.3 Delivery Of Wood At Wood Depot	
	6.4 Measurement of Wood At Depot	
	6.5 Classifications of Wood	
	6.6 The Criteria for The Classifications of Timbers Into Logs And Poles Are As Follow	39-46
	6.7 Grading Of Woods	
	6.8 Record Keeping	
	6.9 Staking Of Fuel Wood	
	6.10 Management Of Bamboo In Wood Depot	
	6.11 Set Up Price Determine	
	6.12 Auctions Procedure In Brief	
CHAPTER:-7	REFERENCE	47



A
REPORT IN
IDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(A Report On Forest Institute & Industrial Training)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY



(Session:- 2023-24)

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Khilleshwar Singh
B.SC Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no. - 20007028
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06529

Department of Forestry , Wildlife and Environmental sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR CG. 495009

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर छत्तीसगढ़
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR

(A Central University Established By The Central Universities Act 2009 No. Of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure certifying that Mr. Khilleshwar Singh S/O Mr. Vriksha Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. He has complete this on training entitled "Training Report On Industrial Training" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
13/05/2024
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences
GGV Bilaspur



CONTENT

SN.	CONTENT	PAGE NO.
CHAPTER:-1	MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT 1.1- MUSHROOM 1.2- MUSHROOM FARMING/CULTIVATION 1.3- MAKING MUSHROOM COMPOST 1.4- FINISHING THE COMPOST 1.5- SPAWNING 1.6- PHASE 3 RD & PHASE 4 TH COMPOST 1.7- CASING 1.8- CROPING 1.9- NUTRIENTS 1.10- MUSHROOM WASTE MANAGEMENT 1.11- VERMICOMPOST UNIT 1.12- CONCLUSION	7-20
CHAPTER:-2	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT 2.1- INTRODUCTION 2.2- BAMBOO ART 2.3- PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART 2.4- TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART 2.5- BAMBOO CRAFT MADE BY STUDENTS 2.6- WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCT 2.7- WOOD BASED CRAFT 2.8- WOOD CRAFT SPECIES 2.9- WOOD CRAFT MADE BY STUDENTS	21-28
CHAPTER:-3	CONCLUSION	29



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of
the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that the "Forest attachment report" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. **Kishan Chandra** B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester (Roll no.-20007029) under my supervision.

His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences


GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

14/08/2024



Declaration

I hereby declare that the project work entitled "**Forest Attachment Report**" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh is the record of an original work done by me under the guidance of **Dr. Gunjan patil** and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.



Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry

8th Semester

Roll no- 20007029

Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530



Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank ' God ' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C.Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.


Kishan Chandra

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester



CONTENT:

	Page no.
Chapter-1	1-11
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction of Forest• Forest of Chhattisgarh• Forest cover in Chhattisgarh• Types of forest• Forest of Korba Division• Forest Administration	
Chapter-2	12-22
<u>WOOD DEPOT</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction• Management of forest wood depot• Timber Grading• Stocking• Major species found in wood depot• Processing of selling• Casting	
Chapter-3	23-32
<u>FOREST NURSERY</u>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introduction of forest nursery• Advantages of forest nursery• Site selection of nursery• Nursery layout• Preparation of nursery beds	



- Types of nursery beds
- Media composition
- Plant species in nursery Care and management of nursery plants
- Equipments using in forest nursery
- Insect-pest and Diseases in nursery plants
- Price of plants

Chapter-4

33-38

MINOR FREST PRODUCTION-TENDU LEAVES

- Introduction
- Tendu pruning
- Production of tendu leaves

Chapter-5

39-43

FOREST FIRE

- Introduction
- Causes of forest fire
- Types of monitoring forest fire
- Effects of forest fire
- Controlling forest fire



“Industrial Training /Institutional Training” REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of
the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



Certificate

I have great pleasure certifying that **Mr. Kishan Chandra** is a regular student of B.SC. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science, Guru Ghashidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur. He has complete this on training entitled " Training Report On Industrial training" during this semester under my guidance.

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



Declaration

I hereby that the project work entitled "Training Report On Industrial Training" Submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghashidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an original work done by me under the guidance of **Dr. Gunjan Patil** and this project work has been performend for the award of bachelor's degree in Forestry.


Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry

8th Semester

Roll no- 20007029

Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530



Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank 'God' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.


Kishan Chandra

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester



CONTENT:

Chapter-1

Page no.

1-5

SAW MILL

- Introduction
- Machine used in Sawmill
- Price of Chiran in Sawmill
- Products of wood

Chapter-2

5-16

CHHATTISGARH HERBALS

- Introduction
- Status of Sanjiveeni mart, Chhattisgarh
- Tagging
- Products and their uses
- Price of the products



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of
the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



(Session 2023-2024)

Under the supervision of-

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by-

Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry
8th Semester
Roll no- 20007029
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that the "Socio-economic survey of village- Chhinkona, korba, chhattisgarh" has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh carried out by Mr. Kishan Chandra B.Sc. Forestry, VIII Semester (Roll no.-20007029) under my supervision. His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him success in future academic endeavours.

UNDER SUPERVISION:


Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



Declaration

declare that the project work entitled "Traning report on Village attachment report: Socio-Economic survey of Village- Chhinkona" submitted to Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh is the record of an original work done by me under the guidance of **Dr. Gunjan patil** and this project work has been formed for the award of Bachelor of Science Degree in Forestry.

Kishan Chandra

B. Sc Forestry

8th Semester

Roll no- 20007029

Enrollment no- GGV/20/06530



Acknowledgement

First of all, I would like to thank ' God ' who bestowed me with patience and favorable conditions and circumstances to achieve this feat.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

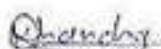
I pay my deep regards to Prof. Dr. S.C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. KK Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervisor Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, analytical powers and much needed critical comments during entire study period.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to family members, friends which have helped me during my field observations.


Kishan Chandra

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester



Contents

	Page number
Chapter-1	1-3
• Introduction	
• Objective	
• Socio economic assessment	
Chapter-2	4-6
• Methodology	
Chapter-3	7-12
• Finding of survey	
Chapter-4	13-21
• Village infrastructure	
Chapter-5	22
• Government schemes	
Chapter- 6	23
• Status of women	
Chapter-7	
• SWOT analysis	24-25
Chapter-8	26
• Conclusion	
• Recommendation	

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अर् 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अर् 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अर् 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अर् 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अर् 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



**A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

KOMAL KHUNTE

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06531

Roll No. 20007030

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION " submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. KOMAL KHUNTE of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06531) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

G. Patil 13/05/2024
DR. GUNJAN PATIL

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	8-10
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Forest cover in c.g	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.4	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2		Mangata wildlife park	11-14
	2.1	Basic detail	
	2.2	introduction	
	2.3	Biodiversity in mangata	
	2.4	Chiildren parks	
	2.6	Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3		Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Flora founa	
	3.3	Tree species	
	3.4	Anumals	
CHAPTER - 4		Line transect suirvey	17-18
	4.1	Line transect survey	
	4.2	Equipment	
	4.3	Line transact	
	4.4	Habitat assesment	
	4.5	Sign survey	
	4.6	Pugmark identifiexation	
CHAPTER - 5		Forestt management in mangata	19-21
	5.1	Objective	
	5.2	Jungle safari	
	5.3	Children garden	
	5.4	Amount reimbursed	
	5.5	Manav divas	
	5.6	Herbal products	
	5.7	Other info.	
CHAPTER - 6		Working plan	22-25
	6.1	Scop of working pan	
	6.2	Procedure	
	6.3	Tenda leaves collection	
	6.4	Working circle	



	6.5	Central depot	
	6.6	Chalan	
	6.7	Wood species	
CHAPTER - 7		Nursery	26-27
	7.1	management	
	7.2	Types of bed	
	7.3	Procedure	
	7.4	Basic info	
	7.5	Species in nurseery	
	7.6	Bed preparation	
CHAPTER -		Mahua processing center	28-29
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Basic info	
	8.3	Herbal products	
	8.4	Machines	
	8.5	foods process	
CHAPTER - 9		Conclusion	30



11/03/22

A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. gunjan patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Komal khunte

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06531

Roll No. 20007030

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



2 | Page

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Kon. khunte D/o Mr. Shriram khunte

bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06531 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " **Training**
report on Forest institute and institutional training " under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Geety
13/05/2021
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1.1	Forest institute	
	1.2	institutional training	
CHAPTER -2		BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER-3		Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	Procedure	
	2.8	Veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10		Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23



A REPORT ON
SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRT, VILLAGE
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH
(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

SESSION : 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. GUNJAN PATIL

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR,

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY,

WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL

SCIENCES GGV, BILASPUR.

SUBMITTED BY

KOMAL KHUNTE

B.SC. FORESTRY 8TH SEMESTER

ROLL NO. 20007030

ENROLMENT NO.GGV/20/06531

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHAWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, (C.G)

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY

ESTABLISHMENT UNDER CENTRAL UNIVERSITY ACT 2009, NO.25 OF 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Komal khunte D/o Mr. shriram khunte, bearing
Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06531 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of
Village nirtu" under my guidance.

I wish ^{her} all the success in ~~his~~ academics.


Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-19
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	20-30
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	4.2 Population status	
	4.3 Social anatomy	
	4.4 Poverty status	
	4.5 Housing pattern	
	4.6 Educational status	
	4.7 Literacy rate	
	4.8 Occupation and employment	
	4.9 Source of water	
	4.10 Cooking status	
	4.11 Livestock	
	4.12 Technology	
	4.13 Land utilization pattern	
	4.14 Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	31
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	33
	References	34



TRAINING REPORT
Forest Institution and Industrial
Training



SESSION 2023-24

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR
THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR'S
DEGREE IN FORESTRY

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Mr. Kshitij Anant
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no: 20007031
Enrolment no:
GGV/20/06532

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

*I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Kshitij Anant s/o C. L. Anant** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Forest Institute and Industrial Training**". during this semester under my guidance.*

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur

14/05/2024



CONTENT

CHAPTER -1 (INTRODUCTION)

CHAPTER-2{ BAMBOO}

INAUGURATION

Definition

Bamboo Art

Importance of Bamboo art

Objective of the Bamboo art

Processing of Bamboo art

Tools use in Bamboo art

Bamboo craft made by the students

WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS}

Wood based craft

Wood craft species

Wood craft tools

Wood craft made by the students

CHAPTER -3{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }

Mushroom

Mushroom production and it's waste management

Economic importance of mushroom

Types of mushroom

Procedure

Pasteurization

Inoculation

Bagging and container preparation

Mushroom formation and harvesting

WASTE MANAGEMENT}

Substrate recycling

Anaerobic digestion • Vermicomposting

Ecological treatment

{CONCLUSION}



**A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Sciences

Submitted By:
Kshitij Anant
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll.no.: 20007031
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06532

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that **Mr. Kshitij Anant D/o Mr. C.L. Anant**, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his endeavours.

Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT		
S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4:REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFERENCES	37-38



A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Sciences

Submitted By:
Kshitij Anant
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no.: 20007031
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06532

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Kshitij Anant D/o Mr. C.L. Anant, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO./	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL, FSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSERVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFRENCES	37-38



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF
CHHINKONA VILLAGE,
KORBA, CHHATTISGARH PIN - 493404**

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the degree of Bachelor of Science
Forestry



(SESSION : 2023-24)

Supervised by

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

& Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted by

Kumar Shashwat

B.Sc. Forestry VIIth Semester

Roll No. - 20007032

Enroll No - GGV/20/6533

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009; (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "Socio-Economic Survey of Chhinkona Village, Korba, C.G." has been submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Kumar Shashwat S/O Mr. Prahlad Singh, student of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester (Roll No. 20007032) under my supervision. His work was appreciable and satisfactory. I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.3 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.4 Aim of the survey	
	1.5 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-28
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	29-39
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	42
	References	43

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH**

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environ. Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kumar Shashwat

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.
Roll No. 20007032
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06533

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial training visit report entitled: "Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Kumar Shashwat of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrolments No. GGV/20/06533)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Dr. Gunjan Patil
(Assistant Professor)
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENT

S.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART • OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART • PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART • TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART • WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS • WOOD BASED CRAFTS • WOOD CRAFT SPECIES • WOOD CRAFTS 	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 :- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM • TYPES OF MUSHROOMS • Material Required for cultivation • CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST 	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20



A REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION
GPM (C.G.)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE FORETRY



SESSION-2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Kumar Shashwat
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06533
Roll No. 20007032

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



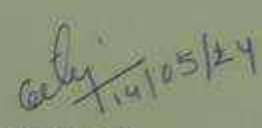
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR(C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT OF MARWAHI FOREST DIVISION, GPM, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental science, GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.) has been carried out by Kumar Shashwat of B.Sc. FORESTRY 8th Semester, Roll No: 20007032 under my guidance and supervision.

I Wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Under Supervision of

DR. Gurjan Patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences,

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya,
Bilaspur



CONTENTS

S.No	Chapter	Page No
1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
2	Introduction of Raigarh Forest Area	7-6
3	Forest Wood Depot	8-18
4	Forest Nursery	19-28
5	WaterShead Management , Wildlife Management & Non-Timber Forest Produces & Management	29-36
6	Coup Felling Area / Working Circle Area	37-40
7	Working Plain	41-46
8	Conclusion	47
9	References	48



A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kusum Singh Parihar
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007033
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar** D/o **Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ **Training report on Forest institute and institutional training** ” under my guidance .

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
13/05/2024
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



INDEX

	Topic	No.
1.	Introduction to Chhattisgarh Forest Department: - Attachment with state forest department	8-13
1.1	Types of forest	
1.2	Objectives	
1.3	Forest administration	
1.4	Administrative classification	
1.5	Aims of forest administration	
1.6		
2.	Selection Cum Improvement Management Circle (SCI) felling:-	14-20
2.1	Selection Management	
2.2	Improvement Management	
2.3	Principle of SCI	
2.4	Benefits of SCI	
2.5	Advantage of coupe felling	
2.6	Procedure of coupe felling	
3.	Assisted Natural regeneration:-	21-25
3.1	Advantages	
3.2	Disadvantages	
3.3	Procedure of ANR	
4.	Forest Working Plan:-	26-34
4.1	Why there is need of working plan	
4.2	Objectives of working plan	
4.3	Scope of working plan	
4.4	Formulation of working plan	
4.5	Annual plan of operation	
4.6	Formation of working plan	
4.7	Field work for working plan formulation	
4.8	Forest Organization	
4.9	Management classification	



A REPORT ON FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree
the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Kusum Singh Parihar
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007033
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar** D/O **Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " **Forest operation and work experience .**"(Attatchment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance .

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Gunjan Patil
13/05/2020
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2 - 5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5 -10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26 -30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
Chapter09	REFERENCE	30



A REPORT ON
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science In Forestry

Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. GUNJAN PATIL
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By

KUSUM SINGH PARIHAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007033
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06534

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University
Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Kusum Singh Parihar D/o Mr. Dinesh Singh Parihar, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Geetex 13/05/2024
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1 INTRODUCTION	Page: 6-11
o Socio-Economic Survey	
o Definition	
o Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
o Socio-Economic assessment	
o Aim of the survey o Objectives of survey	
o Methodology adopted for survey	
CHAPTER - 2 VILLAGE PORTRAIT	Page: 12-15
o General profile of the village	
o Map of the village	
o Village infrastructures	
CHAPTER - 3 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	Page: 16-27
o Population Status	
o Social Anatomy	
o Sex Ratio	
o Literacy Rate	
o Level of Education	
o Age of the Village	
o Household Pattern	
o Sanitation Status	
o Drainage Status	
o Compost Pit Status	
o Status of Water Source	
o Source of Energy (Lighting and Cooking)	
o Agricultural Practices	
CHAPTER - 4 AWARENESS PROGRAM	Page: 28-30
CHAPTER - 5 PROBLEMS	Page: 30
CHAPTER - 6 SUGESSTIONS	Page: 31
CHAPTER - 7 CONCLUSION	Page: 32-33
CHAPTER - 8 REFERENCE	Page: 34



VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, MUNGELI, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted To

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By

Madhurima Pal
B.Sc. Semester 8th
Roll no.: 20007034
Enrolment no.:
GGV/20/06535

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur
(C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that **Ms. Madhurima Pal**, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Village attachment training entitled **"Report on Socio-economic survey of Daukapa village, Mungeli, Chhattisgarh"** during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.


14/05/24

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Science



CONTENT

Sl.No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Socio-economic Survey • Importance of Socio-economic survey • Socio-economic assessment • Aim of the survey • Objective of the survey • Methodology of the survey 	8-13
2.	CHAPTER-2 VILLAGE POTRAIT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General profile of the village • Map of the village • Village infrastructure 	14-17
3.	CHAPTER-3 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Population status • Social Anatomy • Sex ratio • Literacy rate • Level of Education • Age-class distribution • Household pattern • Sanitation Status • Drainage Status • Compost Pit Status • Source of Water • Energy: Lighting & Cooking • Agricultural practice 	18-28
4.	CHAPTER-4 AWARENESS PROGRAM	29-31
5.	CHAPTER-5 FINDINGS	32-34
6.	CHAPTER-6 SUGGESTIONS	35
7.	CHAPTER-7 CONCLUSIONS	36-38
8.	CHAPTER-8 REFERENCE	39



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

(Attachment with State Forest Department)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE

DEGREE OF

BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY

Academic Session: 2023-24



REPORT ON FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

Submitted To

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environment Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By

Madhurima Pal

B.Sc. Semester 8th

Roll no.: 20007034

Enrolment no.:

GGV/20/06535

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur
(C.G.)**

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences




GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur
(C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Madhurima Pal, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Forest training entitled **"Forest Attachment Report: Attachment with State-forest department"**, a report on the Forest operation Work Experience, during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and
Environmental Science



INDEX

No.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chhattisgarh Forest Department • Attachment with Jashpur Forest Department • Types of forest • Objectives • Forest administration • Administrative classification • Aims of forest administration • Jashpur Forest Division • Schedule of Forest Attachment Training 	9-16
2.	CHAPTER-2 WORKING PLAN <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Why there is need of working plan • Objectives of working plan • Scope of working plan • Annual plan of operation • Formation of working plan • Field work for working plan formulation • Forest Organization Management classification 	17-23
3.	CHAPTER-3 SELECTION CUM IMPROVEMENT MANAGEMENT CIRCLE (SCI) COUPE FELLING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selection Management • Improvement Management • Principles of SCI • Benefits of SCI • Advantage of coupe felling • Procedure of coupe felling • Field visit 	24-34



4.	CHAPTER-4 ASSISTED NATURAL REGENERATION (ANR) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advantages • Disadvantages • Procedure of ANR: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Cattle Proof Trench (CPT) ➤ Cattle Proof Wall (CPW) ➤ Cut-Back Operation (CBO) ➤ Adoption ➤ Contour Trench ➤ Contour Bund • Field details 	35-39
5.	CHAPTER-5 NARVA VIKAS YOJANA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advantages • Procedure of Narva Vikas Yojana: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Contour Trench ➤ Percolation Tank ➤ Earthen Dam ➤ Earthen Gully Plug ➤ Loose Boulder check-dam • Field details 	40-36
6.	CHAPTER-6 BAMBOO SETUM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objectives • List of Bamboo Species in Mayali Nature Park • Advantages of Bamboo Setum • Methodology of bamboo setum • Field Details 	37-44
7.	CHAPTER-7 WOOD DEPOT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Objective of wood depots • Procedure of transportation of wood • Field details 	45-49
8.	CHAPTER-8 CONCLUSION <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengths • Weaknesses • Opportunities • Threats 	50-51
9.	CHAPTER-9 REFERENCES	52



FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL ATTACHMENT REPORT

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE
DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

Academic session: 2023-2024



REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT

Submitted To
Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By
Madhurima Pal
B.Sc. Semester 8th
Roll no.: 20007034
Enrolment no.:
GGV/20/06535

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Certificate

This is to certify that Ms. Madhurima Pal, D/O Mr. Benoy Pal, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry Semester 8th during the academic session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya. She has completed this Industrial attachment training entitled **"Report on Forest Institute and Industrial visit"** during this semester under my guidance, in the partial fulfilment for the degree of Bachelor's Of Science in Forestry. It has been found to be satisfactory and hereby approved for submission.


14/05/24

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Science



CONTENT

SLNo.	Topic	Page no.
1.	CHAPTER-1 INTRODUCTION	7-8
2.	CHAPTER-2 WORKSHOP ON BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS • Introduction 2.1 Bamboo 2.1.1 Characteristics of Bamboo 2.1.2 Bamboo Art 2.1.3 Requirements for Bamboo art 2.1.4 Procedure of Bamboo art 2.2 Wood based product 2.2.1 Wood working 2.2.2 Requirement for wood working 2.2.3 Procedure of wood working 2.3 Products from workshop	9-16
3.	CHAPTER-3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND IT'S WASTE MANAGEMENT • Introduction 3.1 Mushroom 3.2 Lifecycle of Mushroom 3.3 Mushroom: Types & Cultivation techniques A. Oyster Mushroom B. Paddy Mushroom C. Milky Mushroom 3.4 Waste Management	17-31
4.	CHAPTER-4 CONCLUSION	32
5.	CHAPTER-5 REFERENCE	33

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(गुरुदास विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A REPORT ON

**SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE BAIMA IN
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
PINCODE - 495006**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT
OF THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION:2023-2024)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, wildlife and
Environmental sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Mitali Singh

B.sc Forestry 8th Semester
Roll.No.-20007035
Enroll No.- GGV/20/06537



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: “ **SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY OF BAIMA VILLAGE,BILASPUR ,CHHATTISGARH**” submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry,Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Mitali Singh** of **B.sc Forestry VIIITH Semester** student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision , her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry ,wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV,Bilaspur ,chhattisgarh

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(गुरुदास विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 से अंग्रेजी नामित केंद्रित विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR,CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT

ON

FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODABAZARFORESTDIVISION

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THEBACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION:2023-2024)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

SUBMITTED BY :

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Mitali singh

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& environmental sciences

B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06537
ROLL NO. 20007035

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 का 28 से संलग्न नवोदित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest attachment report entitled: “ **FOREST OPERATIOPN WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALODABAZAR FOREST DIVISION**” submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Mitali Singh** of **B.sc Forestry VIIITH Semester** student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry, wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, chhattisgarh

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के तहत के अलग-अलग केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI ,BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT ,BILASPUR (C.G)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULLFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION:2023-2024)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& environmental sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Mitali singh

B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06537
ROLL NO. 20007035

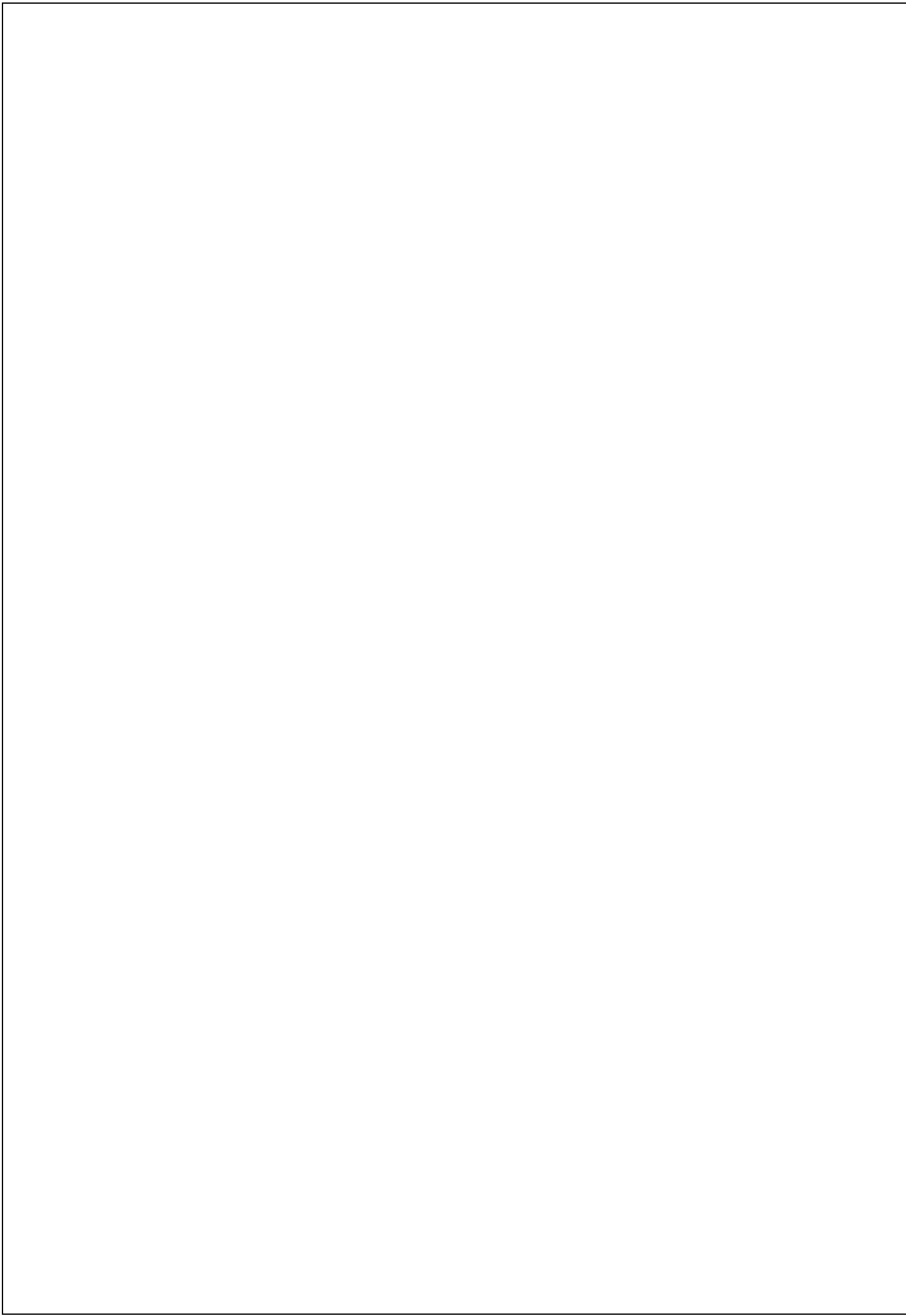


CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: “ **FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**” submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of **Bachelor Of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** has been carried out by **Mitali Singh of B.sc Forestry VIIITH Semester** student (Roll no.20007035) under my guidance and supervision , her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Dept. of Forestry ,wildlife and
Environmental sciences
GGV,Bilaspur ,chhattisgarh





A
TRAINING REPORT ON
Socio-economic Survey of Village BAIMA

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Murlidhar Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06539
Roll No. 20007036

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)




CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **MURLIDHAR VERMA** / **TEKSINGH VERMA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village BAIMA" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)

1. Socio-Economic Survey
2. Definition
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey
4. Socio-Economic assessment
5. Aim of the survey
6. Objectives of survey
7. Methodology adopted for survey
8. Village

❖ CHAPTER - 2 (VILLAGE PROFILE)

1. General profile of the village
2. Map of the village
3. Village infrastructures

❖ CHAPTER - 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF SILPAHRI)

1. Population Structure
2. Social Anatomy
3. Sex Ratio
4. Level of Education
5. Literacy Rate
6. Housing Pattern
7. Status of Water Source
8. Source of Energy
9. Agricultural Practices



10. Occupation

11. Communication

12. Covid Vaccination

13. Vehicle Type

14. Financial Assets

† CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)

† CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTIONS)

† CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)

REFERENCES



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD
FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G)
PIN-491226

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

MURLIDHAR VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06539
Roll No. 20007036

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru

Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)


(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DEVISION, BALOD, CHHATTISGARH submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr MURLIDHAR VERMA of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06539) under y guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CHAPTER -1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
1.2	Forest of Chhattisgarh	
1.3	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction	
CHAPTER - 2	Nursery	
2.1	Nursery	6-13
2.2	Important of Nursery	
2.3	Types of Nursery	
2.4	Site selection for Nursery	
2.5	Management of young Nursery Plants	
2.6	Tree species in Nursery	
2.7	Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER - 3	Forest Working Plan	
3.1	Working Plan	14-17
3.2	Types of Working Plan	
3.3	Management Classification	
CHAPTER - 4	Forest Wood Depot	
4.1	Introduction	18-30
4.2	Management Of Forest Depot	
4.3	Auctioning Process	
4.4	Casting	
4.5	Transit pass	
4.6	Tree Species	
4.7	Physical verification	
4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	
4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
5.1	Watershed	
5.2	Watershed Management	
5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
5.4	Important of Watershed Management	
5.5	Cause for watershed deterioration	
5.6	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	
CHAPTER - 6	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
6.1	Bamboo	
6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	



	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	
	6.6	Bamboo harness	
CHAPTER - 7		Hi Tech Barriers	40-41
	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	
	7.2	Preliminary offence report	
CHAPTER - 8		Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara	42-45
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
	8.3	Tribal arts	
CHAPTER - 9		Millets	46-47
CHAPTER - 10		Conclusion	48
CHAPTER - 11		Reference	49



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BALASPUR, (C.G.)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavna Dixit

Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Murlidhar verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06539

Roll No. 20007036

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas
Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Murlidhar verma** Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06536) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavna Dixit
Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Sawmill	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2		
	1.3		
	1.4		
	1.5		
	1.6		
	1.7		
	1.8		
	1.9		
CHAPTER - 2		Vermicompost Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2		
	2.3		
	2.4		
	2.5		
	2.6		
	2.7		
	2.8		
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25



A Report On
SOCIO -ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU
VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No-GGV/20/6540
Roll No-20007037

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)


Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Miss. Muskan Sharma** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/6540) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMI SURVEY OF NIRTU VILLAGE ATTACHMENT IN BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc Forestry 8th Sem.

Enrollment No. GGV/20/6540



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision Dr. Bhavana Dixit, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. Gunjan Patil mam, Assistant Professor, and Dr. Chaowlani Manpoong sir, Assistant Professor Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I express my humble and sincere gratitude to all the Villagers Mr. Kedar Patel Sarpanch, and Mrs. Rukshana Khan Sachiv they spend their valuable time and give information to me.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma and Mrs. Rubi Sharma without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.


Muskan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-18
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	19-28
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Observations	29
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	30
CHAPTER-7	Suggestions	31-32
CHAPTER-8	References	33



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE IN
RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06540

Roll No. 20007037



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Ms. Muskan Sharma B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester**, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06540) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavna Dixit

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DIVISION" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll. No.: 20007037

Enrollment No.: GGV/20/06540



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

*I express my profound indebtedness to **Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.*

*I pay my deep regards to **Prof. S. C. Tiwari**, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.*

*I express my deep regards to **Dr. K.K. Chandra**, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.*

*I would like to express my gratitude to **Dr. Bhavana Dixit**, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.*

*I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator **Dr. Gunjan Patil**, Mam Assistant Professor, & **Dr. Chowhani Manpoong**, Sir Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.*

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

*I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, **Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma** **Mrs. Rubi Sharma** without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.*

Muskan Sharma
Muskan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.- 20007037
Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06540



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-3
1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.2	Chhattisgarh forest department	
1.3	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	Mangata Wildlife Park	4-11
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	Van Chetna Kendra Major Attraction	
2.3	Forest Management in Mangata	
2.4	Pugmark	
2.5	Composition of honey	
2.6	Transect Line Survey	
2.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3	Nursery	12-18
3.1	Introduction	
3.2	Importance of Nursery	
3.3	Type of Nursery	
3.4	Site Selection	
3.5	Management of young Nursery Plant	
3.6	Tree Species in Nursery	
3.7	Activities Perform in the Nursery	
3.8	Nursery Challan	
3.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 4	Working plan	19-23
4.1	Working plan	
4.2	Scope of working plan	
4.3	Objective of working plan	
4.4	Need of working plan	
4.5	Condition for formulation of working plan	
4.6	Annual plan of operation	
4.7	Procedure of working plan formulation	
4.8	Field work for working plan formulation	
4.9	Forest organization	
4.10	Management classification	
4.11	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Mahua Processing Center : Rajnadaon	24-29
5.1	Mahua Processing Unit : Rajnadaon	



	5.2	Mahua	
	5.3	Processing of Mahua	
	5.4	Processing Method	
	5.5	Packing and Labelling	
	5.6	Uses and Benefits	
	5.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 6		Biodiversity	30-36
	6.1	Introduction	
	6.2	Type of Biodiversity	
	6.3	Components of Species Diversity	
	6.4	Factors Affecting Biodiversity	
	6.5	Biodiversity Conservation	
	6.6	Some Plant Species in Mangata	
	6.7	Some Animal Species in Mangata	
	6.8	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 7		Forest Wood Depot : Rajnandgaon	37-45
	7.1	Introduction	
	7.2	Management of Forest Depot	
	7.3	Nucleus Depot Rajnandgaon	
	7.4	Timber Grading	
	7.5	Auctioning Process	
	7.6	Casting	
	7.7	Transit Pass	
	7.8	Tree Species	
	7.9	Physical Verification	
	7.10	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 8		Zoo- Kanan Pendari	46-51
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Basic Information About Zoo	
	8.3	Objective	
	8.4	Animal Species of Kanan Pendari	
	8.5	Organization Chat Kanan Pendari	
	8.6	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 9		Conclusion	52
		References	53



**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING VISIT,
BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

**(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

SUBMITTED BY:

Muskan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06540
Roll No. 20007037

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the forest institute and industrial visit report entitled: "**Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training**" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **M^{rs} Muskan Sharma of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06540)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)



DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the project work forest institute and industrial visit entitled "**Training Report on Forest Institute and Industrial Training**" submitted to Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur is a record of an original work done by me under the guidance of **Dr. Bhavana Dixit** and this project work has been performed for the award of Bachelors' degree in Forestry.

Muskan

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06540



ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

I express my profound indebtedness to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator Dr. Bhavana Dixit, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for her inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. Gunjan Patil mam, Assistant Professor, Dr. Chaowlani Manpoong Sir, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh to facilitate as coordinator.

I pay my thanks to my teachers and staff members of the department for their constant encouragement, guidance and support for completion of this work.

I am highly obliged to my worthy parents, Mr. Gyaneshwar Sharma & Mrs. Rubi Sharma, without their blessings and support this work would not have seen the light of the day. I also express my thanks to my all friends which have helped me during my field observation.

Muskan Sharma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Product	9-14
1.1	Introduction	
1.2	Definition	
1.3	Tools used for Making Bamboo Product	
1.4	Bamboo Stages & Precaution during the time Process	
1.5	Some Bamboo Product	
1.6	Wood	
1.7	Classification of woods	
1.8	Tools used for making wood product	
1.9	Process used for manufacturing wood product	
1.10	Choosing the right wood of manufacturing	
1.11	Understanding wood grading	
1.12	Various wood designs made by us	
1.13	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production & Its Waste Management	15-27
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	What is Mushroom	
2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
2.4	Classification on Mushroom	
2.5	Types of Mushrooms	
2.6	Most Cultivated Species	
2.7	Mushroom Cultivation Process	
2.8	Mushroom Lifecycles	
2.9	Its waste management use	
2.10	Conclusion	
CHAPTER-3	Mahua Processing Center : Rajnadaon	28-33
3.1	Mahua Processing Unit : Rajnadaon	
3.2	Mahua	
3.3	Processing of Mahua	
3.4	Processing Method	
3.5	Packing and Labelling	
3.6	Uses and Benefits	
3.7	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 3	Conclusion	34
	References	35

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor's degree.

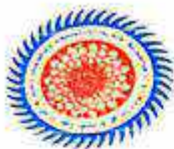


SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. NARESH KUMAR BESRA S/o Mr. SHIV DAS BESRA** is a regular student of **B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER** during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled **“SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE”** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date

Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024



INDEX

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

DEFINATION

- a. Importance of Socio – Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- l. Vechicles

(PROBLEMS)

(SUGGESTION)

(CONCLUSION)



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Naresh kumar Besra** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled **"FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT"** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)

Gunjan Patil
14/05/24
Signature and Date



CONTENT

S.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 : Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	01/03/2024	CHAPTER 3 : Regional Geometric Centre	17-24
4.	24/02/2024	CHAPTER 4 : Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5.	26/02/2024	CHAPTER 5 : Wood Depot (Kastaghar , Kota)	31-39
6.	27/02/2024	CHAPTER 6 : Nursery Management (Bhansaajhal)	40-47
7.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 7 : Zoo Management	48-50
8.		CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51



**REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL
TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G)**

(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT
OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Naresh kumar Besra** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)

Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024

Signature and Date



CONTENT

S.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART • OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART • PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART • TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART • WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS • WOOD BASED CRAFTS • WOOD CRAFT SPECIES • WOOD CRAFTS 	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 :- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM • TYPES OF MUSHROOMS • Material Required for cultivation • CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST 	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20

SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor's degree.



SESSION: 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Gunjan patil

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Mr. Naresh kumar Besra

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 19007735

Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. NARESH KUMAR BESRA** S/o Mr. SHIV DAS BESRA is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled “SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE” under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date

Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024

INDEX

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

DEFINATION

- a. Importance of Socio – Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availiablity of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- l. Vechicles

(PROBLEMS)

(SUGGESTION)

(CONCLUSION)

FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science In Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Naresh kumar Besra** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "**FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)

Dr. Gunjan Patil
14/05/24
Signature and Date

CONTENT

S.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER 1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 : Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	01/03/2024	CHAPTER 3 : Regional Geometric Centre	17-24
4.	24/02/2024	CHAPTER 4 : Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5.	26/02/2024	CHAPTER 5 : Wood Depot (Kastaghar , Kota)	31-39
6.	27/02/2024	CHAPTER 6 : Nursery Management (Bhansaajhal)	40-47
7.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 7 : Zoo Management	48-50
8.		CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51

**REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL
TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT
OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Gunjan Patil
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Naresh kumar Besra
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 19007735
Enrollment No. GGV/19/6082

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Naresh kumar Besra** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/19/6082 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Gunjan Patil

Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)

Gunjan Patil
14/05/2024

Signature and Date

CONTENT

S.NO.	DATE	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	28/02/2024	CHAPTER 1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART• OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART• PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART• TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART• WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS• WOOD BASED CRAFTS• WOOD CRAFT SPECIES• WOOD CRAFTS	1-7
2.	29/02/2024	CHAPTER 2 :- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none">• IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM• TYPES OF MUSHROOMS• Material Required for cultivation• CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM• CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM• CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM• MARKETING OF MUSHROOM• MARKETING OF MUSHROOM• WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST	8-19
3.		CONCLUSION AND REFRENCES	20



**A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY VILLAGE
ATTACHMENT OF NIRTU VILLAGE**

**BILASPUR, (C.G.)
PIN-495660**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541
Roll No. 20007038

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of
2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY - VILLAGE ATTACHMENT OF NIRTU VILLAGE**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Naveen Sen** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

10/05/2024

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.3 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.4 Aim of the survey	
	1.5 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-28
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	29-39
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	40
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	41
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	42
	References	43



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD
FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G)
PIN-491226

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541
Roll No. 20007038

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)




Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BALOD FOREST DEVISION, BALOD, CHHATTISGARH submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GuruGhasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Naveen Sen of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

10-05-2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
	1.1 Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2 Forest of Chhattisgarh	
	1.3 Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
	1.4 Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction	
CHAPTER - 2	Nursery	6-13
	2.1 Nursery	
	2.2 Important of Nursery	
	2.3 Types of Nursery	
	2.4 Site selection for Nursery	
	2.5 Management of young Nursery Plants	
	2.6 Tree species in Nursery	
	2.7 Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER - 3	Forest Working Plan	14-17
	3.1 Working Plan	
	3.2 Types of Working Plan	
	3.3 Management Classification	
CHAPTER - 4	Forest Wood Depot	18-30
	4.1 Introduction	
	4.2 Management Of Forest Depot	
	4.3 Auctioning Process	
	4.4 Casting	
	4.5 Transit pass	
	4.6 Tree Species	
	4.7 Physical verification	
	4.8 Online Selling/Buying of wood	
	4.9 Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
	5.1 Watershed	
	5.2 Watershed Management	
	5.3 Objective Watershed Management	
	5.4 Important of Watershed Management	
	5.5 Cause for watershed deterioration	
	5.6 Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Division forest Area	
CHAPTER - 6	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
	6.1 Bamboo	



	6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	
	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	
	6.6	Bamboo harness	
CHAPTER - 7		Hi Tech Barriers	40-41
	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	
	7.2	Preliminary offence report	
CHAPTER - 8		Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara	42-45
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
	8.3	Tribal arts	
CHAPTER - 9		Millets	46-47
CHAPTER - 10		Conclusion	48
CHAPTER - 11		Reference	49



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT
BILASPUR, (C.G)
PIN-495001

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Naveen Sen

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No.GGV/20/06541
Roll No. 20007038

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT IN GURU GHASIDAS UNIVERSITY**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GuruGhasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Mr. Naveen Sen of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06541) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

10/05/2024



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	Introduction	1-4
	1.1 Forest industrial Training	
CHAPTER -2	Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Products	5-13
	2.1 Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2 Objective of the bamboo art	
	2.3 Processing of bamboo art	
	2.4 Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5 Bamboo crafts made by students	
	2.6 Wood based novel products	
	2.7 Wood based crafts	
	2.8 Wood crafts species.	
	2.9 Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 3	Mushroom Production	14-26
	3.1 Introduction	
	3.2 Important of Mushroom	
	3.3 Structure of Mushroom	
	3.4 Life cycle of Mushroom	
	3.5 Types of Edible Mushroom	
	3.6 Production of Mushroom	
	3.7 Storage of mushroom	
	3.8 Marketing of mushroom	
	3.9 Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 4	Conclusion	27
CHAPTER - 5	Reference	28

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

**A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-VILLAGE ATTACHMENT, GOKULPUR
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor
of Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

B.Sc. Forestry
VIII Semester Roll
No.- 20007039
Enrolment No. - GGV/20/06542

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY VILLAGE ATTACHMENT OF GOKULPUR**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Bhavana Dixit

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-4
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	5-9
	2.1 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.2 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.3 Data collection	
	2.4 Data entry and verification	
	2.5 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	10-22
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Land and Natural Resources in gokulpur	
	3.4 Village infrastructure	
	3.5 Education Facilities	
	3.6 Health and hygiene	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	23-31
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	4.1 Population status	
	4.2 Social anatomy	
	4.3 Financial assests	
	4.4 Land Status	
	4.5 Housing pattern	
	4.6 Drainage status	
	4.7 Water Source	
	4.8 Livestocks	
	4.9 Cooking status	
	4.10 Communication source	
	4.11 Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Awareness Programme And Plantation in the Village	32-36
	5.1 Awareness programme	
	5.2 Poster making	
	5.3 Plantaion	
CHAPTER-5	Forest and Biodiversity of Village Foest	37-38
CHAPTER-7	Problems	39-42
CHAPTER-8	Suggetion	43
CHAPTER-9	Conclusion	44
CHAPTER-10	Reference	45



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
GGV, Bilapur, cg

Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester

Roll No.- 20007039

Enroll no-GGV/20/06542




Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of
2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT BILASPUR**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. Neeraj Kumar Netam of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER-2	MUSHROOM	2-17
	2.1 Introduction	
	2.2 Important of Mushroom	
	2.3 Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4 Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5 Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6 Production of Mushroom	
	2.7 Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8 Mushroom waste management	
	2.9 vermicompost	
CHAPTER - 2	BAMBOO	18-23
	3.1 Importance of bamboo art	
	3.2 Objective of the bamboo art	
	3.3 Processing of bamboo art	
	3.4 Tools use in bamboo art	
	3.5 Bamboo crafts made by students	
	3.6 Wood based novel products	
	3.7 Wood based crafts	
	3.8 Wood crafts species.	
	3.9 Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 10	CONCLUSION	24
CHAPTER - 11	REFERENCE	25



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BILASPUR FOREST
DIVISION**

*Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science. In
Forestry.*



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of :

DR. BHAVANA DIXIT

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007039

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06542

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. NEERAJ KUMAR NETAM** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06542) under my guidance and supervision.


16/05/24

Dr. Bhavana Dixit
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	FOREST INTRODUCTION	1-5
1.1	Forest	
1.2	Chhattisgarh Forest	
1.3	Status Of Chhattisgarh Forest	
1.4	Forest	
CHAPTER - 2	CHHATTISGARH FOREST DEPARTMENT	6-11
2.1	2.1 Chhattisgarh Forest Department Attachment	
2.2	Attachment With Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
2.3	Types Of Forest	
2.4	Objectives	
2.5	Forest Administration	
2.6	Chhattisgarh Forest Department Attachment	
2.7	Attachment With Chhattisgarh Forest Department	
CHAPTER - 3	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	12-20
3.1	Biodiversity	
3.2	Watershed Management	
3.3	Soil Moisture Conservation	
3.4	Narwa Vikas Yojna	
3.5	Joint Forest Management	
3.6	Narwa, Garwa, Ghurwa, Badi Yojna	
3.7	Forest Fire Protection	
CHAPTER - 4	Forest Wood Depot	21-33
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	General Process In The Depot	
4.3	Classification Of Wood	
4.4	Upset Price Determination	
4.5	Van Dhan Vikas Kendra	
CHAPTER - 5	DISTRICT NTFP OFFICE, BILASPUR	34-40
5.1	Minor Forest Produce	
5.2	Minimum Support Price	
5.3	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Division forest Area	



CHAPTER - 6		NWFP MART, SANJEEVANI AND C- MART	41-45
	6.1	NWFP MART and Sanjeevani	
	6.2	C - MART	
CHAPTER- 7		ONEY PROCESSING CENTRE	46-51
	7.1	Terminology	
	7.2	Processing Of Honey	
	7.3	Labeling And Packaging	
CHAPTER-8		REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE	52-59
	8.1	Parivesh Portal	
	8.2	E - Green Watch Portal	
	8.3	Campa	
	8.4	Fsi Report	
	8.5	Wildlife Tracking	
	8.6	. Remote Sensing And Gis Applications	
CHAPTER -9		NURSERY MANAGEMENT	60-62
	9.1	Nursery	
	9.2	Purpose of Nursery	
	9.3	About Kendriya ropidi ,Basajhal Nursery	
CHAPTER-10		ZOO MANAGEMENT	63-70
	10.1	History	
	10.2	Area And Vegetation	
	10.3	Aim And Objective	
	10.4	Zoo Management	
	10.5	Provision Food	
	10.6	Species Collection	
CHAPTER -11		CONCLUSION	71
CHAPTER-12		REFERENCES	72



A TRAINING REPORT
ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE IN
BILASPUR, (C.G)

[PIN – 495006]

{ VILLAGE ATTACHMENT }

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF
SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science , GGV , Bilaspur (C.G)

SUBMITTED BY:

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06544

Roll No. 20007041

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental
Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक

प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला

जानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़

+91- 7879721224, 7000591141

aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh

+91- 7879721224, 7000591141

aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled:

“SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH”

submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Nisha Pandey of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester, Enrollment No. GGV/20/06544 under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
1.1	Socio-Economic Survey	
1.2	Definition	
1.3	Importance of socio-economic survey	
1.4	Socio-Economic assessment	
1.5	Aim of the survey	
1.6	Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-6
	Methodology adopted for survey	
2.1	Selection of the area	
2.2	Developing baseline conditions	
2.3	Designing a questionnaire form	
2.4	Data collection from Primary source	
2.5	Data collection from Secondary Source	
2.6	Data entry and verification	
2.7	Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	7-20
3.1	General profile of the village	
3.2	Map of village	
3.3	Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	21-25
4.1	Demographic and resource data of Village	
1.	Population status	
2.	Social anatomy	
3.	Poverty status	
4.	Housing pattern	
5.	Educational status	
6.	Literacy rate	
7.	Occupation and employment	
8.	Source of water	
9.	Cooking status	
10.	Livestock	
11.	Technology	
12.	Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	26
CHAPTER -6	Conclusion	27
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	28
CHAPTER- 8	References	29



**A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

{ FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT }

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06544
Roll No : 20007041

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental
Science**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला
धानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
+91- 7879721224, 7000591141
aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
☎ +91- 7879721224, 7000591141
✉ aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled:

“Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial training” submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Nisha Pandey** of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06544) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

S.No	Chapter	Page.No
1	Bamboo Art & Wood Based Novel Products	1-6
2	Mushroom Production and it's Waste Management	7-16
3	Vermicompost Production	17-20
4	Conclusion	21
5	References	22



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION
[PIN – 496001]
{ FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE }
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Nisha Pandey

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06544
Roll No : 20007041

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental
Science**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 से अंगीकृत राष्ट्रीय केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला
वानिकी, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
☎ +91- 7879721224, 📠 7000591141
✉ aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
☎ +91- 7879721224, 📠 7000591141
✉ aks.ggu@gmail.com, ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Nisha Pandey of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06544) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

S.No	Chapter	Page No
1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
2	Introduction of Raigarh Forest Area	7-6
3	Forest Wood Depot	8-18
4	Forest Nursery	19-28
5	WaterShead Management , Wildlife Management & Non-Timber Forest Produces & Management	29-36
6	Coup Felling Area / Working Circle Area	37-40
7	Working Plain	41-46
8	Conelusion	47
9	References	48



A TRAINING REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY-VILLAGE ATTACHMENT
OF NIRTU VILLAGE
BILASPUR, (C.G.)

PIN-495001

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement
for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Nitesh kumar Gupta

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007042

Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06545

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाखा
गान्धिजी, कन्यासीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
संपर्क: 7879721224/7000591141
Ajayksingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In




Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 7879721224/7000591141
Email Id- Ajayksingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled " Socio-Economic Survey - Village Attachment Of Nirtu Village" I wish him all the success in his future academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-29
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	30-40
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	43
	References	44



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT
BILASPUR, (C.G.)

PIN-495001

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement
for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF
Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
(Assistant professor)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Envirommental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:
Nitesh kumar Gupta
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No.-20007042
Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06545

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन शाला
कानिक्की, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
संपर्क: 7879721224 7000591141
Ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

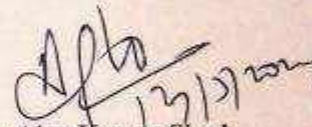


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 7879721224 7000591141
Email Id- Ajayksingh.02@ggu.ac.in

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, G. Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Forest Institute And Industrial Visit" I wish him all the success in his future academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Product	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Bamboo Art	
	1.4	Important of bamboo art	
	1.5	Objective of bamboo art	
	1.6	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.7	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.8	Bamboo crafts made by student	
	1.9	Wood based novel products	
	1.10	Wood based crafts	
	1.11	Wood crafts species	
	1.12	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	11-25
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	26
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	27



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE IN
BALOD FOREST DIVISION

BALOD, (C.G.)

PIN-491226

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement
for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Nitesh kumar Gupta

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007042

Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06545

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

असistant प्रोफेसर
संरक्षित संसाधन, जंगल विभाग
कॉलेज, कृषि विभाग, पर्यावरण विभाग
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009
Ajaykumar@Ggv.ac.in



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
Contact No: 9879721224, 7000591161
Email Id: Ajaykumar@Ggv.ac.in

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. Nitesh Kumar Gupta S/O Shyamlal Gupta is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Forest Operation Work Experience In Balod Forest Division" I wish him all the success in his future academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
	1.1 Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2 Forest Area of Chhattisgarh	
	1.3 Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
	1.4 Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction	
CHAPTER - 2	Nursery	6-13
	2.1 Nursery	
	2.2 Important of Nursery	
	2.3 Types of Nursery	
	2.4 Site selection for Nursery	
	2.5 Management of young Nursery Plants	
	2.6 Tree species in Nursery	
	2.7 Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER - 3	Forest Working Plan	14-17
	3.1 Working Plan	
	3.2 Types of Working Plan	
	3.3 Management Classification	
CHAPTER - 4	Forest Wood Depot	18-30
	4.1 Introduction	
	4.2 Management Of Forest Depot	
	4.3 Auctioning Process	
	4.4 Casting	
	4.5 Transit pass	
	4.6 Tree Species	
	4.7 Physical verification	
	4.8 Online Selling/Buying of wood	
	4.9 Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
	5.1 Watershed	
	5.2 Watershed Management	
	5.3 Objective Watershed Management	
	5.4 Important of Watershed Management	
	5.5 Cause for watershed deterioration	
	5.6 Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Division forest Area	
CHAPTER - 6	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
	6.1 Bamboo	



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PARSADA VILLAGE
PALI, KORBA - CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
CGU Bilaspur

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT
B.sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no- 20007043
Enrollment no- CGU/20/06546

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009. No. 25 Of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 Of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF
AND ENVIRONMENTAL

FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
SCIENCE



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Social- Economic Survey Of Village Parsada" under our guidance.

We wish his all the success in his academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



S.No.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 01	INTRODUCTION	6-11
CHAPTER 02	VILLAGE PROFILE	12-15
CHAPTER 03	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF PARSADA	16-22
CHAPTER 04	FOREST AND INDUSTRIES	23-24
CHAPTER 05	PROBLEMS	25-26
CHAPTER 06	SUGGESTIONS	27
CHAPTER 07	CONCLUSIONS	28
CHAPTER 08	REFERENCE	29



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIES REALATED TO FOREST

(An Industrial Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT
B.sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no- 20007043
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06546




GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



Certificate

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Based Industries" under our guidance.
We wish his all the success in his academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



<u>S.No</u>	<u>Topics</u>	<u>Page. no</u>
<u>01</u>	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	<u>1-11</u>
<u>02</u>	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	<u>12-22</u>
<u>03</u>	Conclusion	<u>23</u>
<u>04</u>	Reference	<u>24</u>



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF PARSADA VILLAGE
PALI, KORBA - CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. AJAY KUMAR SINGH
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GCU Bilaspur

Submitted By -

ONKAR SINGH RAJPUT
B.sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no- 20007043
Enrollment no- GCV/20/06546

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009. No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF
AND ENVIRONMENTAL

FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
SCIENCE



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Onkar Singh Rajput S/o Mr. Rup Singh Rajput, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Social- Economic Survey Of Village Parsada" under our guidance.

We wish his all the success in his academics.


Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	10-13
3	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	14-16
4	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	17-18
5	WOOD DEPOT	19-26
6	NYRSERY MANAGEMENT	27-29
7	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	30-33
8	CONCLUSION	34
9	REFERENCE	35



Assessment of a Training Report On
Socio-Economic Survey of Nirtu Village in Bilaspur,
Chhattisgarh
Dissertation

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement
for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007044

Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06547

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधन अध्ययन काल
वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
7879721224 7000591141
Ajayksingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In




Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 7879721224 7000591141
Email Id- Ajayksingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Padmini Sahu** D/o Ramkaushal sahu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester (Forest Management) during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled " **Assessment of a Training Report on Socio-Economic Survey of Nirtu Village in Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** " I wish him all the success in his future academics.


(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



S.No.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 01	INTRODUCTION	6-11
CHAPTER 02	VILLAGE PROFILE	12-15
CHAPTER 03	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF PARSADA	16-22
CHAPTER 04	FOREST AND INDUSTRIES	23-24
CHAPTER 05	PROBLEMS	25-26
CHAPTER 06	SUGGESTIONS	27
CHAPTER 07	CONCLUSIONS	28
CHAPTER 08	REFERENCE	29



Assessment of a Training Report On
Forest Institute & Industrial Training, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh

Dissertation

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement
for the degree the Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry and Environmental Sciences



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

(Assistant professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No.-20007044

Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06547

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
प्रमुख, पर्यावरण अध्ययन विभाग
कोनी, बिलासपुर एवं पर्यावरण विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
मोबा: 987971224, 9800911341
Ajaykumar012@gmail.com, Ar. In



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 987971224, 9800911341
Email Id: Ajaykumar012@gmail.com, Ar. In

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Padmini Sahu D/o Ramkaushal sahu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester (Forest Management) during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Assessment of a Training Report on Forest Institute & Industrial Training, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh" I wish him all the success in his future academics.


(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo Art And Wood Based Novel Product	1-10
	1.1	Introduction	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Bamboo Art	
	1.4	Important of bamboo art	
	1.5	Objective of bamboo art	
	1.6	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.7	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.8	Bamboo crafts made by student	
	1.9	Wood based novel products	
	1.10	Wood based crafts	
	1.11	Wood crafts species	
	1.12	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	11-25
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	26
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	27



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION
I PIN -496001 |
{FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE}
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2023-24)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Padmini Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No, GGV/20/06547

Roll No : 20007044

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental
Science

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (COG.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. अजय कुमार सिंह
कक्षाएं, प्राध्यापक
प्रमुख, संसाधन अध्ययन खंड
कोनी, बिलासपुर एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़
987121224 7000591141
Ajayksingh.02@Ggu.Ac.In



Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh
Contact No. 987121224 7000591141
Email Id- Ajayksingh02@Ggu.Ac.In

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Padmini Sahu D/o Ramkaushal sahu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester (Forest Management) during the session of 2022-23 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled " Assessment of a Training Report on Forest Attachment Survey of Balod Forest Division, Chhattisgarh " I wish him all the success in his future academics.


(Dr. Ajay Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	1-5
1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
1.2	Forest Area of Chhattisgarh	
1.3	Chhattisgarh Forest Administration	
1.4	Chhattisgarh Forest Department Introduction	
CHAPTER - 2	Nursery	6-13
2.1	Nursery	
2.2	Important of Nursery	
2.3	Types of Nursery	
2.4	Site selection for Nursery	
2.5	Management of young Nursery Plants	
2.6	Tree species in Nursery	
2.7	Activities Performed in the Nursery	
CHAPTER - 3	Forest Working Plan	14-17
3.1	Working Plan	
3.2	Types of Working Plan	
3.3	Management Classification	
CHAPTER - 4	Forest Wood Depot	18-30
4.1	Introduction	
4.2	Management Of Forest Depot	
4.3	Auctioning Process	
4.4	Casting	
4.5	Transit pass	
4.6	Tree Species	
4.7	Physical verification	
4.8	Online Selling/Buying of wood	
4.9	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 5	Watershed Management Practices	31-36
5.1	Watershed	
5.2	Watershed Management	
5.3	Objective Watershed Management	
5.4	Important of Watershed Management	
5.5	Cause for watershed deterioration	
5.6	Watershed Management structural practices in Balod Devision forest Area	
CHAPTER - 6	Bamboo Plantation	37-39
6.1	Bamboo	



	6.2	Bamboo forest of Dalli Rajhara	
	6.3	Classification Of Bamboo	
	6.4	Life cycle Of bamboo	
	6.5	Treatment Of Bamboo	
	6.6	Bamboo harness	
CHAPTER - 7		Hi Tech Barriers	40-41
	7.1	Hi tech Barrier	
	7.2	Preliminary offence report	
CHAPTER - 8		Archeological Site Chitwa Dongri, Lohara	42-45
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Feature Of chitwa dongri	
	8.3	Tribal arts	
CHAPTER - 9		Millets	46-47
CHAPTER - 10		Conclusion	48
CHAPTER - 11		Reference	49



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF TARRI
VILLAGE RAIPUR CHHATTISGARH
PIN- 493885**

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session- 2023-2024)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
Pragya Yadu
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. - 20007046
Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06549

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
ICFRE ++**

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009,
CHHATTISGARH**

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)
(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date:



(Session- 2023-2024)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, ICFRE A++, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **PRAGYA YADU** of **B. Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester** Student (Rollno.20007046) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

TITLE

PAGE NO.

Chapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey	
Introduction	
Definition	1-2
Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey	
Aim and Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	
Chapter 2: Methodology	
Procedure	
Limitation of Data Collection	3-6
Chapter 3: Geography and Social Structure	
Location	
Demography of village	7
Map of Tarri Village	
Literacy level	
Natural Resources	
Chapter 4: Data Analysis	
Village Infrastructure	
Demographic Details	8-23
Chapter 5: Government Schemes	
Chapter 6: Problems and Suggestions	24-25
Chapter 7: Conclusion	26
	27



**A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)**

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Sciences In
Forestry



Session – 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

**DR. BRIJENDRA
PRATAP SINGH**

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife &
Environment Sciences

Submitted By:

PRAGYA YADU

B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll.no.: 20007046
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06549

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
ICFRE A++

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that Ms. PRAGYA YADU D/o Mr. TEJENDRA KUMAR YADU, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental
sciences, GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.Z	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-18
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	19-25
6	CHAPTER 6: NURSERY MANAGEMENT	26- 28
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	29-30
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	31-32
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFERENCES	33



A
REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL
TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Sciences
In
Forestry



(Session: 2023-24)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Pragya Yadu
B.Sc. Forestry
VIIIth Semester
Roll No: 20007046
Enrollment No: GGV/20/0654

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES,

ICFRE A++

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Institute and Institutional Training report entitled: "Forest Institute and Institutional Report" has been submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by **Ms. PRAGYA YADU** D/O Mr. Tejendra Kumar Yadu is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Supervisor


Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)



CONTENT

S.No.	TOPIC	Page No.
1	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	06-11
2	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	12-22
3	Conclusion	23
4	Reference	24



A REPORT ON
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Sciences

In
Forestry

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By
RAJA VASTRAKAR
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007048
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06551

Session - 2023-24

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

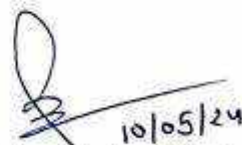
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Raja Vastrakar S/o Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


10/05/24

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department of
Forestry, GGV,
Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF GOKULPUR	24-30
CHAPTER 4	FOREST AND BIODIVERSITY OF VILLAGE	31-32
CHAPTER 5	AWARENESS PROGRAMME AND PLANTATION IN VILLAGE	33-36
CHAPTER 6	PROBLEMS	37
CHAPTER 7	SUGESSTIONS	38
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	39
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	40



A REPORT ON

FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree

the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Raja Vastrakar

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007048
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06551

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Raja Vastrakar S/O Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ **Forest operation and work experience .”(Attachment with state Forest Department)**” under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in his academics.


10/05/24
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	7 - 11
2.	CHAPTER 2 : BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	12 - 21
3.	CHAPTER 3 : WOOD DEPOT	22 - 34
4.	CHAPTER 4 : JILA UNION ,BILASPUR	35 - 43
5.	CHAPTER 5 : NWFP MART AND SANJEEVANI,C- MART	44- 48
6.	CHAPTER 6 : HONEY PROCESSING CENTRE	49 - 54
7.	CHAPTER 7 : REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE	55- 64
8.	CHAPTER 8 : NURSERY MANAEMENT, BHANSAJHAL	65 - 68
9.	CHAPTER 9 : ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI	69- 75



10.	CHAPTER 10 : CONCLUSION	76.
11.	CHAPTER 11 : REFERENCES	77.



A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

**Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor
of Science In Forestry**



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Brijendra Pratap singh
Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Raja Vastrakar
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007048
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06551

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Raja Vastrakar S/o Mr. Ramkishor Vastrakar** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06551 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ **Training report on Forest institute and institutional training** ” under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6 - 8
2.	CHAPTER 2 : BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	9 - 19
3.	CHAPTER 3: TRAINING OF MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	20 - 53
4.	CHAPTER 4: CONCLUSION	54.
5.	CHAPTER 5: REFERENCE	55.



A TRAINING REPORT ON
VILLAGE SURVEY IN KORBA DISTRICT
SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Rajendra kumar s/o Mr. Pardeshiram**
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06552 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ **Training
report on Forest institute and institutional training** ” under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

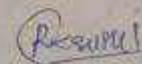


Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.





Contents

	Page number
Chapter-1	
• Introduction	1-3
• Objective	
• Socio economic assessment	
Chapter-2	
• Methodology	4-6
Chapter-3	
• Finding of survey	7-12
Chapter-4	
• Village infrastructure	13-21
Chapter-5	
• Government schemes	22
Chapter- 6	
• Status of women	23
Chapter-7	
• SWOT analysis	24-25



Chapter-8

26

- Conclusion
- Recommendation



1 | Page

A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



21 PAGE

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Rajendra kumar s/o Mr. Pardeshiram**
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06552 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "**Training
report on Forest institute and institutional training**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1.1	Forest institute	
	1.2	institutional training	
CHAPTER -2		BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER-3		Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	procedure	
	2.8	veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10		Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RAJENDRA KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll No. GGV/20/06552

Roll No. 20007049

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)


(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION " submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **MR. RAJENDRA KUMAR** of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06552) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


10/05/2024
DR. BRIJENDRA PRATAP SINGH
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	8-10
	1.1 Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2 Forest cover in c.g.	
	1.3 Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.4 Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2	Mangata wildlife park	11-14
	2.1 Basic detail	
	2.2 introduction	
	2.3 Biodiversity in mangata	
	2.4 Children parks	
	2.6 Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3	Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
	3.1 Introduction	
	3.2 Flora fauna	
	3.3 Tree species	
	3.4 Animals	
CHAPTER - 4	Line transect survey	17-18
	4.1 Line transect survey	
	4.2 Equipment	
	4.3 Line transect	
	4.4 Habitat assessment	
	4.5 Sign survey	
	4.6 Pugmark identification	
CHAPTER - 5	Forest management in mangata	19-21
	5.1 Objective	
	5.2 Jungle safari	
	5.3 Children garden	
	5.4 Amount reimbursed	
	5.5 Manav divas	
	5.6 Herbal products	
	5.7 Other info.	
CHAPTER - 6	Working plan	22-25
	6.1 Scop of working pan	
	6.2 Procedure	
	6.3 Tendu leaves collection	
	6.4 Working circle	



	6.5	Central depot	
	6.6	Chalan	
	6.7	Wood species	
CHAPTER - 7		Nursery	26-27
	7.1	management	
	7.2	Types of bed	
	7.3	Procedure	
	7.4	Basic info	
	7.5	Species in nursery	
	7.6	Bed preparation	
CHAPTER -		Mahua processing center	28-29
	8.1	Introduction	
	8.2	Basic info	
	8.3	Herbal products	
	8.4	Machines	
	8.5	foods process	
CHAPTER - 8		Conclusion	30



**SOCIO-ECONOMICS SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE
IN BILASPUR (C.G.)**

{VILLAGE ATTACHMENT}

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science In Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007050

Enrollment No.GGV/20/06553

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)




गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. RAMGOPAL CHOUDHARY** is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "**SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


09/05/24
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)



INDEX

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

DEFINATION

- Importance of Socio – Economic survey
- Socio-Economic assessment
- Aim of the survey
- Objectives of survey
- Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- General profile of the village
- Map of the village
- Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- Population status
- Socio Anatomy
- Sex Ratio
- Level of education
- Household Pattern
- Availability of water
- Occupation
- Communication
- Livestock
- Agricultural practices
- Government schemes in village
- Vehicles

CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)

CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTION)

(CONCLUSION)



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007050
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06553

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Ramgopal Choudhary** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number . GGV/20/06553 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "**Forest Attachment Bilaspur Forest Division**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavours.



Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental
Sciences



INDEX

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Introduction	1 - 5
1.1 Climate & Rainfall	
1.2 Distribution & Area	
1.3 Types of Forest	
1.4 Forest Administration Hierarchy	
1.5 Sections under Forest Department	
Chapter 2: Working Plan & PWPR	6 - 9
2.1 Need of Working Plan	
2.2 Objectives of Working Plan	
2.3 Formation of Working Plan	
2.4 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation	
Chapter 3: Human Elephant Conflict	10 - 15
3.1 Introduction	
3.2 Human - Elephant Conflict	
Chapter 4: GIS Section	16 - 21
4.1 Definition	
4.2 Components of GIS	
4.3 How GIS Works?	
4.4 Choice of Software	
4.5 Application of GIS	
Chapter 5: Legal Section	22 - 28
1. Forest Conservation Act	
2. Forest Rights Act, 2006	
3. The Indian Forest Act, 1927	
4. The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972	
Chapter 6: Forest Nursery & Plantation Site	29 - 37
6.1 Introduction	
6.2 Importance of Nursery	
6.3 Selection of the Nursery Site	
6.4 Activities Performed in the Nursery	
6.5 Direction of Bed	
6.6 Plantation Site	
Chapter 7: Honey Production Unit	38 - 45
7.1 Introduction	
7.2 Life Cycle of Honey Bee	
7.3 Procedure	
7.4 Health Benefits of Honey	
Chapter 8: Palkot Wildlife Sanctuary	46 - 54
8.1 Introduction	
8.2 Wildlife Management	
8.3 Wildlife Tracking	
8.4 Entry Point Activity	
Chapter 9: Conclusion	55
Chapter 10: Reference	56



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Ramgopal Choudhary

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06553

Roll No. 20007050

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas
Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" submitted for the partial fulfilment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out **Ramgopal Choudhary** Of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester Enroll. No. GGV/20/06553) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


09/05/24

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	Bamboo	1-10
	1.1 Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2 Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3 Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4 Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5 Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6 Wood based novel products	
	1.7 Wood based crafts	
	1.8 Wood crafts species.	
	1.9 Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1 Introduction	
	2.2 Important of Mushroom	
	2.3 Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4 Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5 Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6 Production of Mushroom	
	2.7 Storage of Mushroom	
	2.8 Marketing of Mushroom	
	2.9 Mushroom Waste Management	
	Conclusion	24
	Reference	25



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT
OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR,
CHHATTISGARH PIN- 493885**

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session- 2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of

Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. - 20007051
Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06554

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009,
CHHATTISGARH**

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/5/24



(Session- 2023-2024)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "**Socio - Economic Survey Report of Village - Tarri, Raipur**" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey	1 - 2
1.1 Introduction	
1.2 Definition	
1.3 Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey	
1.4 Aim & Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	
 Chapter 2: Methodology	 3 - 5
2.1 Procedure	
2.2 Limitations of Data Collection	
 Chapter 3: Geography & Village Profile	 6 - 9
3.1 General Profile of Village	
3.2 Map of Tarri Village	
3.3 Natural Resources	
 Chapter 4: Infrastructure	 10 - 23
4.1 Village Infrastructure	
4.2 Social Infrastructure	
 Chapter 5: Demographic Details	 24 - 33
5.1 Demographic Distribution	
5.2 Lifestyle Amenities	
5.3 Local Economy	
 Chapter 6: Awareness Programmes	 34 - 36
 Chapter 7: Government Schemes	 37 - 40
 Chapter 8: Problems & Suggestions	 41 - 42
 Chapter 9: Conclusion	 43
 Chapter 10: References	 44



REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



Session: 2023-24

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. - 20007051
Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06554

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009,
CHHATTISGARH

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/5/24



(Session: 2023 - 2024)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "**Forest Institute and Industrial Visit / Training**" under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Introduction	1
1.1 Industrial Training	
1.2 Forest Based Industry	
1.3 Forest Based Industries in Chhattisgarh	
1.4 Aim of Industrial Attachment	
Chapter 2: Bamboo Art & Novel Products	2 - 7
2.1 Introduction	
2.2 Economic Contribution & Market Size	
2.3 Bamboo as a Material	
2.4 Tools Used	
2.5 Manufacturing Process	
2.6 Bamboo Based Products Display	
Chapter 3: Wood Based Novel Products	8 - 11
3.1 Introduction	
3.2 Wood Carving	
3.3 Tools Used in Wood Working & Carving	
3.4 Carving Process	
3.5 Market Overview	
Chapter 4: Mushroom Production & Its Waste Management	12 - 20
4.1 Introduction	
4.2 Types of Mushrooms	
4.3 Process of Oyster Mushroom Production	
4.4 Process of Paddy Mushroom Production	
4.5 Process of Milky Mushroom Production	
4.6 Mushroom Waste Management	
4.7 Mushroom Value-Added Products	
Chapter 5: Plywood Industry	21 - 25
5.1 Introduction	
5.2 Steps of Manufacturing Plywood	
Chapter 6: Sawmill	26 - 31
6.1 Introduction	
6.2 Process at Sawmill	
6.3 Major Tree Logs, GST & Costing	
6.4 Machines used in Sawmills	
Chapter 7: Conclusion	32
Chapter 8: References	33



**FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT OF GUMLA,
JHARKHAND, PIN- 835207**



(Session: 2023-2024)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry**

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Rashmi Bhardwaj

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. - 20007051
Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06554

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009,
CHHATTISGARH**

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date: 9/9/24



(Session: 2023 - 2024)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. Rashmi Bhardwaj D/o Mr. Kumar Sundram Bhardwaj** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences. She has completed field training entitled "**FOREST ATTACHMENT**" in Gumla under Forest Department during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Introduction	1 - 5
1.1 Climate & Rainfall	
1.2 Distribution & Area	
1.3 Types of Forest	
1.4 Forest Administration Hierarchy	
1.5 Sections under Forest Department	
Chapter 2: Working Plan & PWPR	6 - 9
2.1 Need of Working Plan	
2.2 Objectives of Working Plan	
2.3 Formation of Working Plan	
2.4 Field Work for Working Plan Formulation	
Chapter 3: Human Elephant Conflict	10 - 15
3.1 Introduction	
3.2 Human - Elephant Conflict	
Chapter 4: GIS Section	16 - 21
4.1 Definition	
4.2 Components of GIS	
4.3 How GIS Works?	
4.4 Choice of Software	
4.5 Application of GIS	
Chapter 5: Legal Section	22 - 28
1. Forest Conservation Act	
2. Forest Rights Act, 2006	
3. The Indian Forest Act, 1927	
4. The Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972	
Chapter 6: Forest Nursery & Plantation Site	29 - 37
6.1 Introduction	
6.2 Importance of Nursery	
6.3 Selection of the Nursery Site	
6.4 Activities Performed in the Nursery	
6.5 Direction of Bed	
6.6 Plantation Site	
Chapter 7: Honey Production Unit	38 - 45
7.1 Introduction	
7.2 Life Cycle of Honey Bee	
7.3 Procedure	
7.4 Health Benefits of Honey	
Chapter 8: Palkot Wildlife Sanctuary	46 - 54
8.1 Introduction	
8.2 Wildlife Management	
8.3 Wildlife Tracking	
8.4 Entry Point Activity	
Chapter 9: Conclusion	55
Chapter 10: Reference	56



A REPORT ON

**FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the
degree the Bachelor of Science In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
**Dr. Brijendra Pratap
Singh**
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Sciences

Submitted By:
Ritika Dixena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no.: 20007052
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06556

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that **Ms. Ritika Dixena D/o Mr. Tirathlal Dixena** , is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV,Bilaspur.She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh'.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Department of Forestry, GGV,
Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.2	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E-GREEN PORTAL PSI REPORT, WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3:UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT, MFP, C-MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFERENCES	37-38



A
REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL
TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the Degree of
Bachelor of Sciences
In
Forestry



(Session: 2023-24)

SUPERVISED BY:

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife And
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Ritika Dixena
B.Sc. Forestry
VIIIth Semester
Roll No: 20007052
Enrollment No:
GGV/20/06556

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE
& ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)
BILASPUR-495009, CHHATTISGARH



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Institute and Institutional Training report entitled: "Forest Institute and Institutional Report" has been submitted for partial fulfilment of Degree of B.Sc. Forestry to Department of forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences, Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh, has been carried out by **Ms.RITIKA DIXENA** D/O Mr. Tirathlal Dixena is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester during the session of 2023-24 under my supervision. Her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all success in her future academic endeavours.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh

Supervisor



CONTENT

S.No.	TOPIC	Page No.
1	Bamboo Art and Novel Based Product	06-11
2	Mushroom Production and It's Waste Management	12-22
3	Conclusion	23
4	Reference	23



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF TARRI
VILLAGE RAIPUR CHHATTISGARH
PIN- 493885**

(Village Attachment Report)



(Session- 2023-2024)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of the Requirement for Degree of
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:
RITIKA DIXENA
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. - 20007052
Enroll. No. - GGV/20/06556

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE, & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR-495009,
CHHATTISGARH**

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR-495009 (C.G.)

(A Central university established under central university act 2009, no.25 of 2009)

Date:



(Session- 2023-2024)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the village attachment report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF TARRI VILLAGE, RAIPUR, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry from Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by RITIKA DIXENA of B. Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester Student (Roll no.20007046) under my guidance and supervision, her work was appreciable and satisfactory.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Brijendra Pratap Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Dept. of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)



INDEX

TITLE	PAGE NO.
Chapter 1: Socio-Economic Survey	
1.1 Introduction	1-2
1.2 Definition	
1.3 Purpose & Scope of the Socio-Economic Survey	
1.4 Aim and Objective of Socio-Economic Survey	
Chapter 2: Methodology	
2.1 Procedure	3-6
2.2 Limitation of Data Collection	
Chapter 3: Geography and Social Structure	
3.1 Location	7
3.2 Demography of village	
3.3 Map of Tarri Village	
3.4 Literacy level	
3.5 Natural Resources	
Chapter 4: Data Analysis	
4.1 Village Infrastructure	8-23
4.2 Demographic Details	
Chapter 5: Government Schemes	24-25
Chapter 6: Problems and Suggestions	26
Chapter 7: Conclusion	27

A REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

**Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science In Forestry**



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj
Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Roshan Sharma
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No: 20007053
Enrolment No: GGV/20/06557

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

**GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma bearing Enrollment No.—GGV/20/06534 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ Training report on Forest institute and institutional training ” under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.


Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled:

“ Training report on Forest institute and institutional training ” interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER
Roll. No.: 20007053
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557

**A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Forest Attachment Report)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Sciences In**

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

**Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.**

Submitted By:

Roshan Sharma

**Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007053
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06557**

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR
(C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma** bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06557 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “ **Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)**” under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled: "Training report on field training (Attachment with state forest Department)" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER
Roll. No.: 20007053
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557



A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree
the Bachelor of Science In Forestry

Session – 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

ROSHAN SHARMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007053
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06557

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Roshan Sharma S/o Mr. Jitendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06557 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Gokulpur" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Am²'.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

Roshan Sharma
B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER
Roll. No.: 20007053
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06557

**A
REPORT ON
ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT,
BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT
(A Forest Attachment Report)**

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session – 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of :

**DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and environmental sciences
GGV, Bilaspur**

Submitted By:

**RUKHRAM VERMA
BSc, Forestry VIIITH SEM
ROLL NO. - 20007054
Enrollment no. – GGV/20/06558**

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)**

A
REPORT ON
ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT,
BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT
(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session – 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007054

Enrollment no. – GGV/20/06558

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)


A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE


This is to certify that MR. RUKHRAM VERMA S/O Mr. BHAGWAT VERMA
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06558 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science has completed this training entitled
“ Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)”
under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in his academics.


DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled: "Training report on field training (Attachment with state forest Department)" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

 14-05-24
RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

University is an organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life. I am grateful to Prof. Alok Kumar Chakrawal, Honorable Vice- Chancellor, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh who motivate us to do the work.


I am also thankful to Prof. S C Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such field work and academic motivation for successful completion for our project.

I am grateful to my mentor Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I also like to thanks to coordinator Dr. Gunjan Patil (Assistant Professor) and Dr. Chowhani Manpoong (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I would also like to thank Forest head and staff for cooperating during the data collection.

 14-05-24
RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

CONTENTS

S. NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BANSAJHAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
11	REFERENCES

**A
REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science In Forestry**



SESSION – 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHERAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester

Roll No.- 20007054

Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06558

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)


**A
REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

**Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science In Forestry**



SESSION – 2023-24


Under the Supervision of:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester

Roll No.- 20007054

Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06558

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Rukhram Verma** S/o Mr. Bhagwat Verma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06558 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled

"Training report on Socio – Economic Survey"

under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Atul Kumar Bhardwaj".

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Village Attachment Report entitled: "**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.



14-05-24

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for word but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the survey.

University is an organization which trains a lot of technical trainees, they not only train the students but they change the entire prospect of our life.

I am also thankful to **Prof. S.C. Tiwari**, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh for academic help and motivation.

I take this opportunity to thank **Prof. K.K. Chandra**, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for boosting our confidence for such field work and academic motivation for successful completion for our project.

I am grateful to my mentor **Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj**, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for his guidance and support during project work and report writing.

I also like to thanks to coordinator **Dr. Gunjan Patil** (Assistant Professor) and

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong (Assistant Professor) Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV for their never ending support and motivation and also their helping nature towards the students.

I would also like to thank Village head and village people for cooperating during the data collection.

 14-05-24
RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH SEMESTER

Roll. No.: 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	10
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE	24
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH	33
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS	37
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERSITY OF THE VILLAGE	38
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN	40
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	45
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	46

**A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G.)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)**

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



Session: 2023 – 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RUHIRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll.No. : GGV/20/06558

Roll No. 20007054


**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.**
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



Session: 2023 - 2024


UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll.No. : GGV/20/06558

Roll No. 20007054

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

**Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru Ghasidas
Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)**

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **"FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Mr. RUKHRAM VERMA** of **B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558)** under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that the present Forest Attachment Report entitled: "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING**" interpretation or part has not been submitted for any degree or diploma of any University. The source of material and all assistance received during the course of investigation have been duly acknowledged. All the records and data given in the report are correct to my knowledge.

 14-05-24
RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th SEMESTER

Roll No. 20007054

Enrollment No. GGV/20/06558

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Expression of giving thanks are just a part of those feeling which are too large for words, but shall remain as memories of wonderful people with whom I have got the pleasure of working during the completion of the project.

I express my profound indebtedness to **Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for providing me all the necessary facility to complete my project work.

I pay my deep regards to **Prof. S. C. Tiwari, Dean, School of Natural Resources, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his constant help and academic encouragement.

I express my deep regards to **Dr. K.K. Chandra, Head, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for his valuable guidance and comments.

I express my deep sense of gratitude and thanks to my supervision and coordinator **Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** for her inspiring guidance, facilitate throughout by playing different roles as mentor, coordinator and supervisor and for inputs and moral support for designing and completion of the report.

I would like to express my gratitude to my coordinator **Dr. Gunjan Patil, Assistant Professor, Dr. Chowhani Manpoong, Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh** to facilitate as coordinator.

 14-05-24
RUKHRAM VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIITH Semester

CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25

• LIST OF PLATES

S. No.	Title	Pages
1	Crafts of bamboo	3
2	The instrument use in bamboo art	3
3	Workshop on Bamboo art and Wood based novel products	5
4	Making Wood Crafts by carpenter	6
5	Wood craft made by student	7
6	Wood Crafts Species Name	8
7	The Instruments use in Wood Cutting and Shaping	8
8	Wood Crafts Name	9
9	Wood Crafts	10
10	Mushroom workshop	11
11	Structure of Mushroom	12
12	Life Cycle of Mushroom	13
13	Types of Mushroom	14
14	Types of Mushroom	15
15	Production of milky mushroom	19
16	Production of oyster mushroom	20
17	Vermicompost	23
18	Mushroom Waste Management	23



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT


Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION- 2023-24


Under the Supervision of
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Rupendra Darshan
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007055
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06559

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. RUPENDRA DARSHAN S/o Mr. BHUPAL DARSHAN is a regular student of B.Sc. FORESTRY VIIIth SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental

Science. He has completed field training entitled "Training Report on Forest Operation" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistance Professor
(Supervisor)
Signature and Date



INDEX

S.NO	PLACES AND DATES	ATTACHMENT OFFICERS	PAGE NO.
01.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chhattisgarh Forest. officeC.G. Forest Dept. Structure	Ajay Sharma sir	
02.	Honey Processing unit (29/02/24)	Smt. Savitri kum. madam (Dep. Ranger)	
03.	Geomatic Center Bilaspur (28/02/2024)	Shr. Deep Prakash Sahu Sir	
04.	Geomatic Center (Working plan) (28/02/2024)	Shr. Pramod kumar sharma sir (Technical officer)	
05.	'Kasthagar' Kota (26/02/2024)	Shr. Vipin kumar choubey sir (Manager)	
06.	Bansajhaal Nursery (27/02/2024)	Shr. Pallav Nayak sir	
07.	Conclusion		
08.	Reference		

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF NAGOI VILLAGE
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

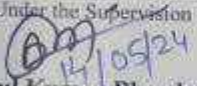
Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science

In
FORESTRY



SESSION: -2023-24

Under the Supervision of


Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Rupendra Darshan

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007055

Enroll No. GGV/20/06559

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)




गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. RUPENDRA DARSHAN S/o Mr. BHUPAL DARSHAN is a regular student of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th SEMESTER during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science. He has completed field training entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY- REPORT OF A VILLAGE" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. ATUL KUMAR
BHARDWAJ

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date



INDEX

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

- a. Importance of Socio – Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availability of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- l. Vehicles

CHAPTER – 4 (PROBLEMS)

CHAPTER – 5 (SUGGESTION)

CHAPTER – 6 (CONCLUSION)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

A TRAINING REPORT ON
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BALASPUR, (C.G.)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

RUPENDRA DARSHAN

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06559

Roll No. 20007055

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central Universities)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **"INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Rupendra Darshan** Student of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06559) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Bamboo	
1.1	Importance of bamboo art	1-10
1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
1.6	Wood based novel products	
1.7	Wood based crafts	
1.8	Wood crafts species.	
1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production	
2.1	Introduction	5-23
2.2	Important of Mushroom	
2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
2.6	Production of Mushroom	
2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3	Conclusion	
CHAPTER - 4	Reference	24
		25

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of
Science
In Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

Submitted By:

Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06560
Roll No. 20007056

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

Date:

This is to certify that the forest operation work experience report entitled: "**FOREST ATTACHMENT RAIGARH FOREST DIVISION**" submitted for the partial fulfillment of *Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh* has been carried out by *Sadhna Dansena B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester Student (Roll no. 20007005)* under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in her future academic endeavor.



SUPERVISOR

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Department of forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental sciences



CONTENT:

CHAPTER 1 8-18

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER 2 19-26

- Types of Nursery
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: - Hi-tech Nursery
- Plant species in nursery
- Major activities performed in nursery

CHAPTER 3 27-31

- Working Plan for the selection -cum -Improvement working circle Raigarh
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non - timber forest produces and managment

CHAPTER 4 32-38

- Coupe felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions



- Procedure of felling trees in coupes
- Felling and logging

CHAPTER 5

39-48

- Introduction
- Management of forest depot
- Rot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Kota wood depot
- Physical verification

CHAPTER 6

49

- Conclusion
- Reference



**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental

Submitted By:

Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester
Roll No.- 20007056
Enroll no-GGV/20/06560

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURUGHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science Guru
Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of
2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest Attachment Report entitled: **"FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **Miss Sadhna Dansena** of B.Sc. Forestry, 8th Semester (Enrollment No. GGV/20/06560) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER-2	MUSHROOM	2-13
	1.1 Introduction	
	1.2 Important of Mushroom	
	1.3 Structure of Mushroom	
	1.4 Life cycle of Mushroom	
	1.5 Types of Edible Mushroom	
	1.6 Production of Mushroom	
	1.7 Marketing of mushroom	
	1.8 Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 2	BAMBOO	14-19
	2.1 Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2 Objective of the bamboo art	
	2.3 Processing of bamboo art	
	2.4 Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5 Bamboo crafts made by students	
	2.6 Wood based novel products	
	2.7 Wood based crafts	
	2.8 Wood crafts species.	
	2.9 Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 10	CONCLUSION	20
CHAPTER - 11	REFERENCE	22



**A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF
NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In
Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. Atul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

Sadhna Dansena

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007056
Enrolment No. GGV/20/6560

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Miss Sadhna Dansena** s/o **Mr. Bhuwan Dansena** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of Village Nagoi**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Bhardwaj

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife and
Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION) 7-	9
1. Socio-Economic Survey	
2. Definition	
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4. Socio-Economic assessment	
5. Aim of the survey	
6. Objectives of survey	
❖ CHAPTER - 2 (METHODOLOGY)	9-11
1. Methodology adopted for survey.	
2. Selection of the area	
3. Developing baseline conditions	
4. Designing a Questionnaire form	
5. Data collection from primary source	
6. Data collection from Secondary source	
7. Data entry and verification	
8. Data analysis & representation	
❖ CHAPTER -3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	12-28
1. General profile of the village	
2. Map of village	
3. Village infrastructure	
❖ CHAPTER - 4 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)	29 -32
1. Demographic and resource data of village	
2. Population Status	
3. Social Anatomy	
4. poverty status	
5. Housing pattern	
6. Level of Education	
7. Literacy Rate	
8. Occupation and employment	
9. Status of Water Source	
10. Cooking status	
11. Livestock	
12. Technology	
13. Land utilization pattern.	



14. Government schemes

❖ CHAPTER – 5(OBSERVATION)	
❖ CHAPTER – 6(SUGGESTIONS)	25
1	
❖ CHAPTER – 7(CONCLUSION)	26
❖ CHAPTER – 8(REFERNCES)	27

No.	Title	Page
1.	Snapshot of questionnaire form	5
2.	Data collection from household and Sachiv of Nagoi	5
3.	Map of Nagoi village (Google Maps Satellite Version)	8
4.	Machines used for the preparation of dona patal (paper)	9
5.	Pucca house	10
6.	Kutch house	10
7.	Govt. middle school Nagoi	11
8.	Higher secondary school Baima-Nagoi	11
9.	Anganwadi Nagoi	12
10.	Temple Near Nagoi Village	12
11.	Gram panchayat office Nagoi	13
12.	Primary health centre Nagoi	13
13.	Water source	14
14.	Small shops of Nagoi Village	14
15.	Marriage Hall Near Nagoi	15
16.	Entry gate and Road of Nagoi village	15
17.	Agriculture machinery	16
18.	Agriculture Status	16
19.	Livestock	17
20.	Machines used in garment factory and in fly ash bricks preparation	17
21.	products made in dome and bricks factory Nagoi	18
22.	Pic in dome and brick factory Nagoi and Ganiyari	19
23.	Animal Husbandary Nagoi	19



TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(FOREST INSTITUTION AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

[A Training Report on Forest Institution and Industrial Training]
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Asst. Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandli Singh
Bsc. Forestry 8th sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009,
No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009,No.25of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8thSemester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Forest institution and industrial training report)"during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Am' with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Dr.Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science (GGV)



CONTENTS

➤ **CHAPTER -1 {INTRODUCTION}**

➤ **{Inauguration}**

- Definition
- Bamboo Art
- Importance of Bamboo art
- Objective of the Bamboo art
- Processing of Bamboo art
- Tools use in Bamboo art
- Bamboo craft made by the students

{WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS}

- Wood based craft
- Wood craft species
- Wood craft tools
- Wood craft made by the students

➤ **CHAPTER -2 {MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }**

- Mushroom
- Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

{WASTE MANAGEMENT}

- Substrate recycling
- Anaerobic digestion
- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment

➤ **{CONCLUSION}**



TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

(A Training Report on Socio-Economics Survey)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Asst. Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandii Singh
Bsc. Forestry 8th sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009,
No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act2009,No.25of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms.Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Socio-Economics Survey of Village Amne)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Atul", written over a horizontal line.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science (GGV)



CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-3
2.	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
4.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-25
5.	Problems	26
6.	Suggestions	27
7.	Conclusion	28
8.	References	30




TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING

(ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)

(A Training Report on Forest Attachment)
Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement
for the degree 'The Bachelor of science' in
forestry



SESSION 2023-24


Under the supervision of:
Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Asst. Professor,
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science

Submitted by:
Sandli Singh
Bsc. Forestry 8th sem.
Roll no. 20007058
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06562

Department of forestry, wildlife and Environmental Sciences

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009,
No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur(C.G)

(A central university established under Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have a great pleasure in certifying that Ms. Sandli Singh d/o Mr. Vijay Narayan Singh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023 -24 of Department of Forestry , wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled "Training report on Field Training (Forest Attachment)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


Dr. Atul Kumar Bharadwaj

Asst. Professor

Department of forestry, wildlife
and Environmental Science (GGV)



INDEX

S.No.	Chapter	Page No.
		2-5
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department)	6-12
2.	Forest Working Plan	13-20
3.	Wood Depot	21-23
4.	Nursery Management	24-27
5.	Biodiversity Study	28-29
6.	Sanjivani	30-34
7.	NARWA & CAMPA Project	35-37
8.	Regional Geographic Centre	38-42
9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	43-47
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	48-51
11.	Ecotourism	52
12.	Conclusion	

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BIASPUR, CHATTISHGARH**

(INDUSTRIAL SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science
In
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.
Roll No. 20007060
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)**

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक, वन्यजीव विभाग
वन्यजीव, वन्यजीव व पर्यावरण विभाग
कोनी, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़ 495009 (2023)
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009
(NAAC 2018 मान्यता प्राप्त A++)
+91-8871822267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

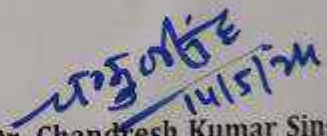


Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by IGHE, Dehradun, GOI)
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)
+91-8871822267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "**Training report on Forest Institute and Industrial Training**" during this semester under my supervision. I wish him all the success in his academics.


14/5/24
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Bamboo	1-10
	1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
	1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood based novel products	
	1.7	Wood based crafts	
	1.8	Wood crafts species.	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2		Mushroom Production	5-23
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Important of Mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom	
	2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
	2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3		Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4		Reference	25

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT SURVEY
PENDRA, CHATTISHGARH**

(FOREST SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.
Roll No. 20007060
Enroll. No. GGV/20/0

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

अध्यापक, वन्यजीव
संरक्षण विभाग, वन्यजीव संरक्षण विभाग
संरक्षण विभाग, वन्यजीव संरक्षण विभाग
संरक्षण विभाग, वन्यजीव संरक्षण विभाग
संरक्षण विभाग, वन्यजीव संरक्षण विभाग
(NAAC, वन्यजीव संरक्षण विभाग A++)
+91-8871822267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



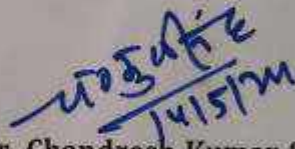
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)
(+91-8871822267)
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Training report on Forest Attachment Survey" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENT

S. NO. CHAPTERS

- 1 INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
- 2 BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
- 3 WOOD DEPOT
- 4 JILA UNION
- 5 NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
- 6 HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
- 7 REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
- 8 NURSERY MANAGEMENT,
BHANSAJHAAL
- 9 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO
MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI,
SAKRI
- 10 CONCLUSION
- 11 REFERENCES



A REPORT ON
SOCIO- ECONOMIC VILLAGE SURVEY
BILASPUR, CHATTISHGARH

(VILLAGE SURVEY REPORT)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science
In
Forestry



2021-2024

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Shivam Singh

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Sem.
Roll No. 20007060
Enroll. No. GGV/20/0

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRO. SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR
(C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के 25 वें अनुसूची के तहत केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

असिस्टेंट प्रोफेसर
सहप्राध्यापक, वन्यजीव, वन्यजीव व पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009
(NAAC 2023 मान्यता प्राप्त A++)
+91-9871022367
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICPE, Dehradun, GDI
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)
+91-9871022367
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SHIVAM SINGH S/o Mr. ASHOK KUMAR BAGRI is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "Training report on Socio- Economic Village Survey" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

Chandresh Kumar Singh
14/5/24

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science GGV,
Bilaspur, (C.G.)



CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-6
2.	Village profile	7-12
3.	Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
4.	Awareness program	24-26
5.	Problems	27
6.	Suggestions	28
7.	Conclusion	29
8.	Reference	30



A REPORT ON
**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR
VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science

In
Forestry

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By
Snehl Bhambhani
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No-20007061
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06566

Session - 2023-24

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत चंडीगढ़ विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक

प्राकृतिक संसाधन, जलवायु व पर्यावरण विभाग

कनिष्ठ, चंडीगढ़ एवं पर्यावरण विभाग विभाग

(आई-सीएफआरई, देहरादून, भारत सरकार (जल, जलवायु प्रभाग 'A++' ग्रेड (2023))

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, (बिलासपुर-495009)

(NAAC, जल, जलवायु प्रभाग 'A++')

+91- 8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009

(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91- 8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF GOKULPUR VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF GOKULPUR	22-28
CHAPTER 4	FOREST AND BIODIVERSITY OF VILLAGE	29-30
CHAPTER 5	AWARENESS PROGRAMME AND PLANTATION IN VILLAGE	31-33
CHAPTER 6	PROBLEMS	34
CHAPTER 7	SUGESSTIONS	35
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	36
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	37



A REPORT ON

FOREST OPERATION WORK EXPERIENCE

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree

the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Snehl Bhardwaj

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007061
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06566

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

असिस्टेंट प्रोफेसर

स्कूल ऑफ नैचुरल रिसोर्स

विभाग, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान

(कॉलेजियेट स्तर, देवगढ़, भारत सरकार द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त 'A++' ग्रेड (2023))

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, कोनी, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009

(NAAC द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त A++)

+91-9871822267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009

(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-9871822267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	7 - 11
2.	CHAPTER 2 : BILASPUR FOREST DIVISION	12 - 21
3.	CHAPTER 3 : WOOD DEPOT	22 - 34
4.	CHAPTER 4 : JILA UNION ,BILASPUR	35 - 43
5.	CHAPTER 5 : NWFP MART AND SANJEEVANLC- MART	44- 48
6.	CHAPTER 6 : HONEY PROCESSING CENTRE	49 - 54
7.	CHAPTER 7 : REGIONAL GEOMETIC CENTRE	55- 64
8.	CHAPTER 8 : NURSERY MANAEMENT, BHANSAJHAL	65 - 68
9.	CHAPTER 9 : ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI	69- 75



**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL
TRAINING**

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor,
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
Snehal Bhardwaj

Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007061
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06566

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
सहप्राध्यापक संस्थापक प्राध्यापक
प्राध्यापक, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
(अभ्युपनिवेश, देवगढ़, भारत सरकार द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त २०१३)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009
(NAAC द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त A++)

+91-8871822267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2013) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871822267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. SNEHIL BHARDWAJ S/o Mr. ISHWAR SINGH BHARDWAJ** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the **Forest Institute And Institutional Training** during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6 - 8
2.	CHAPTER 2 : BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	9 - 19
3.	CHAPTER 3: TRAINING OF MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	20 - 53
4.	CHAPTER 4: CONCLUSION	54.
5.	CHAPTER 5: REFERENCE	55.

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)



A REPORT ON

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY – REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY


ACADEMIC SESSION : 2024-25

SAURABH KUMAR

B.SC FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER

ROLL. NO. : 20007059

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06563


13-05-24
DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
(SUPERVISOR)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Saurabh kumar S/o Mr. Radheshyam**
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06563 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "**Training
report on Forest institute and institutional training**" under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-19
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	20-30
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	31
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	32
CHAPTER-7	Suggetion	33
	References	34



A REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the

Bachelor of Science In Forestry



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

SAURABH KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06563

Roll No. 20007059

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDASVISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Saurabh kumar s/o Mr. Radheshyam
bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06563 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife
and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled " **Training
report on Forest institute and institutional training** " under my guidance .

I wish him all the success in her academics.

Dr. Atul Kumar Bhardwaj
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

CHAPTER-1		INTRODUCTION	6-7
	1.1	Forest institute	
	1.2	Institutional training	
CHAPTER -2		BAMBOO AND WOODEN ART	8-12
	1.1	Bamboo art	
	1.2	Bamboo	
	1.3	Objective of the bamboo art	
	1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
	1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
	1.6	Wood art	
	1.7	Wood based novel products	
	1.8	Wood crafts species	
	1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER-3		Mushroom Production	13-21
	2.1	Introduction	
	2.2	Benefit of mushroom	
	2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
	2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
	2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
	2.6	Production of Mushroom(3 type of mushroom)	
	2.7	procedure	
	2.8	veremicompost	
CHAPTER-10		Conclusion	22
CHHAPTER-11		Reference	23



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION
(FOREST OPERATIONS WORK EXPERIENCE)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



(SESSION: 2024-25)

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

DR. ATUL KUMAR BHARDDWAJ

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &

Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

SAURABH KUMAR

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No. GGV/20/06563

Roll No. 20007059

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)


(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Forest operations work experience report entitled: "FOREST ATTACHMENT IN RAJNANDGAON FOREST DEVISION " submitted for the partial fulfillment of Degree of Bachelor of Science in Forestry to Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by **MR. SAURABH KUMAR** of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester, and Enrollment No. (GGV/20/06563) under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavors.


Dr. ATUL KUMAR BHARDWAJ
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& Environmental Science
GGV, Bilaspur (C. G.)



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1		Forest in Chhattisgarh	8-10
	1.1	Forest in Chhattisgarh	
	1.2	Forest cover in c.g.	
	1.3	Chhattisgarh forest department	
	1.4	Forest head	
CHAPTER - 2		Mangata wildlife park	11-14
	2.1	Basic detail	
	2.2	introduction	
	2.3	Biodiversity in mangata	
	2.4	Children parks	
	2.6	Tent houses & resorts	
CHAPTER - 3		Biodiversity in mangata	15-16
	3.1	Introduction	
	3.2	Flora fauna	
	3.3	Tree species	
	3.4	Animals	
CHAPTER - 4		Line transect survey	17-18
	4.1	Line transect survey	
	4.2	Equipment	
	4.3	Line transect	
	4.4	Habitat assesment	
	4.5	Sign survey	
	4.6	Pugmark identification	
CHAPTER - 5		Forestt management in mangata	19-21
	5.1	Objective	
	5.2	Jungle safari	
	5.3	Children garden	
	5.4	Ammount reimbursed	
	5.5	Manav divas	
	5.6	Herbal products	
	5.7	Other info.	
CHAPTER - 6		Working plan	22-25
	6.1	Scop of working pan	
	6.2	Procedure	
	6.3	Tendu leaves collection	
	6.4	Working circle	



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

REPORT ON

FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL TRAINING, BILASPUR (C.G.)

(FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY



SESSION : 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF :

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
& environmental sciences
GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY :

Suryakant Sahu

B.sc Forestry 8th semester
Enroll. No. GGV/20/06567
ROLL NO. 20007062

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

आचार्य, बिलासपुर
संयुक्त संसदीय सभा के अध्यक्ष
संसदीय, केंद्रीय एवं राज्य विधान सभा
(संसदीय कार्य, दिल्ली, भारत सरकार द्वारा प्रायोजित 'A++' ग्रेड (2023))
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, (छ.ग.)-495009
(NAAC द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त A++)

+91-8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

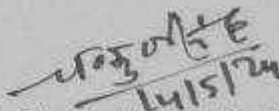
Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICPE, Dehradun, GOI)
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur-Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that MR. SURYAKANT SAHU S/o Mr. LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



INDEX

CHAPTER NO.	CHAPTER NAME	PAGE NO
CHAPTER - 1	BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS	1-6
1.1	Introduction	
	• Definition of bamboo	
	• Bamboo art	
	• Definition of wood	
	• Wood based novel products	
1.2	Inauguration	
1.3	Workshop schedule from day 1 to day 4	
	• Wooden and bamboo products made by students	
CHAPTER-2	TRAINING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT	7-29
2.1	Inauguration	
2.2	Introduction	
	• Mushroom	
	• Mushroom product ion and its waste management	
	• Economic importance of mushroom	
2.3	Types of mushroom	
2.4	Material required for cultivation	
2.5	Material deployment	
2.6	Preparation of growing medium for oyster mushroom, milky mushroom & paddy mushroom	
2.7	Sterlization process	
2.8	Seeding	
2.9	Inoculation process	
2.10	Chamber	
2.11	Cultivation of mushroom	
2.12	Marketing of mushroom	
2.13	vermicompost	
2.14	End of training session	
	conclusion	30
	References	31



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the
Bachelor of Science

In
FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Suryakant Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007062

Enroll No. GGV/20/06567

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंदेश कुमार सिंह

अधीक्षक प्राध्यापक
प्राकृतिक संसाधनों के अध्ययन विभाग
वनस्पति, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरणीय विज्ञान विभाग
(आक्रेडिटिंग एजेंसी, देहरादून, भारत सरकार द्वारा आक्रेडिटिंग ग्रेड 'A++' (2023))
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009
(आक्रेडिटिंग ग्रेड 'A++' by NAAC)

+91-8871922267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

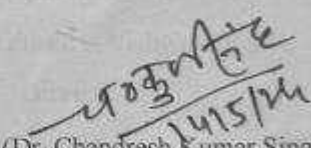
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871922267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that MR. SURYAKANT SAHU S/o Mr. LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.
I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

S.NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1	INTRODUCTION	2-5
2	VISIT TO DIFFERENT COUPES DEMARCATION SURVEY	6-8
3	WOOD DEPOT MANAGEMENT	9-16
4	PLANTATION AND NURSERY MANAGEMENT	17-22
5	WATERSHED MANAGEMENT AND SOIL MOISTURE CONSERVATION	23-27
6	NON-TIMBER FOREST PRODUCTS	28-31
7	WORKING PLAN	32-35
8	JOINT FOREST MANAGEMENT (JFM)	36-38
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT	39-45
10	ECO-TOURISM	46-48
11	GEOMATICS	49-55
12	BAMBOO FOREST	56-59
13	CONCLUSION	60
14	REFERENCE	61



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF BAIMA VILLAGE
BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

Submitted for partial fulfilment for requirement of the

Bachelor of Science

In

FORESTRY



SESSION:-2023-24

Under the Supervision of

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya

Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By

Suryakant Sahu

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Roll No. 20007062

Enroll No. GGV/20/06567

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के 25 वें अनुसूची के तहत केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

असistant Professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

91-9871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

91-9871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that MR. SURYAKANT SAHU S/o Mr. LAXMIKANT SAHU is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF DAUKAPA VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report) during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.

20/3/24
14/5/24
(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

S. NO.	TOPICS	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-6
2.	Village profile	7-12
3.	Demographic profile of Baima village	13-23
4.	Awareness program	24-26
5.	Problems	27
6.	Suggestions	28
7.	Conclusion	29
8.	Reference	30



**A
REPORT ON**

**ATTACHMENT WITH CHHATTISGARH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT,
BILASPUR FOREST DEPARTMENT
(A Forest Attachment Report)**

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



Session - 2023 - 24

Under the Supervision of

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and environmental sciences

GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

TEJASHVI VERMA

BSc. Forestry VIIITH SEM

ROLL NO. - 20007063

Enrollment no. - GGV/20/06568

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SCIENCE

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के 25 वें अनुच्छेद के तहत केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

अध्यापक, प्राकृतिक संसाधन

सहसंचालक, पर्यावरण संरक्षण विभाग

सहसंचालक, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विभाग

(अनुसंधान, शिक्षण, आवास आदि) गुरु गहासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, कोनी - 495009

गुरु गहासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009

(NAAC द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त A++)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009

(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

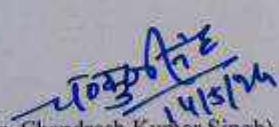
+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "TRAINING REPORT ON FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
& Supervisor



CONTENT

S. NO.	CHAPTERS
1	INTRODUCTION TO FOREST
2	BILASPUR FOREST DIVISON
3	WOOD DEPOT
4	JILA UNION
5	NWFP MART & SANJEEVANI C - MART
6	HONEY PROCESSING UNIT
7	REGIONAL GEOMATIC CENTER
8	NURSERY MANAGEMENT, BHANSAJHAAL
9	WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT AND ZOO MANAGEMENT, KANAN PENDARI, SAKRI
10	CONCLUSION
11	REFERENCES



A TRAINING REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING
BILASPUR, (C.G)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR
OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY**



Session : 2023 - 2024

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Science

GGV, Bilaspur, (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Tejashvi Verma

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester

Enroll. No.GGV/20/06568

Roll No. 20007063

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Science
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR C.G.
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

अध्यापक, प्राध्यापक

प्राकृतिक संसाधन संरक्षण विभाग

वाणिज्य, वन्यजीव और पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग

(अभिलेखित 'A++' ग्रेड (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009

(अभिलेखित 'A++' ग्रेड by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009

(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL REPORT" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
& Supervisor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER - 1	Bamboo	1-10
1.1	Importance of bamboo art	
1.2	Objective of the bamboo art	
1.3	Processing of bamboo art	
1.4	Tools use in bamboo art	
1.5	Bamboo crafts made by students	
1.6	Wood based novel products	
1.7	Wood based crafts	
1.8	Wood crafts species	
1.9	Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 2	Mushroom Production	5-23
2.1	Introduction	
2.2	Important of Mushroom	
2.3	Structure of Mushroom	
2.4	Life cycle of Mushroom	
2.5	Types of Edible Mushroom	
2.6	Production of Mushroom	
2.7	Marketing of mushroom	
2.8	Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 3	Conclusion	24
CHAPTER - 4	Reference	25



A
REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of
Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor, Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted By:

TEJASHVI VERMA

B.Sc. Forestry VIIIth Semester
Roll No.- 20007063
Enrollment No. - GGV/20/06568

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के तहत संयोजित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
समृद्धिदायक प्राकृतिक संसाधन विभाग
वनस्पति, वन्यजीव एवं पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
(अभिलेखित, बिलासपुर, भारत सरकार द्वारा स्थापित 'A++' ग्रेड (2023))

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, (छत्तीसगढ़-495009)
(NAAC द्वारा स्थापित ग्रेड A++)

+91- 8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91- 8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Mr. TEJASHVI VERMA S/o Mr. TARACHAND VERMA is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. He has completed the Dissertation entitled "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE" during this semester under my supervision.

I wish him all the success in his academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor
& Supervisor



CONTENTS

S.NO.	Title	Page No.
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER 2	VILLAGE PROFILE	10
CHAPTER 3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF VILLAGE	24
CHAPTER 4	PROBLEMS AND APPROACH	33
CHAPTER 5	SUGGESTIONS	37
CHAPTER 6	BIODIVERSITY OF THE VILLAGE	38
CHAPTER 7	ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN	40
CHAPTER 8	CONCLUSION	45
CHAPTER 9	REFERENCE	46



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

**A REPORT ON
FOREST INSTITUTE & INDUSTRIAL VISIT, BILASPUR,
CHHATTISGARH**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science In Forestry



SESSION - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. CHANDRESH KUMAR SINGH

Assistant Professor,

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental

Submitted By:

TULSI PATEL

B.Sc. Forestry

VIIITH Semester
Roll No.- 20007065
Enroll no-GGV/20/06570

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय - अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

सहायक प्राध्यापक
समूह 'A' अकादमिक प्रकल्प प्रभुता
आदिशे 2023-24 में पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग
(आदिशे 2023-24 में पर्यावरण विज्ञान विभाग 'A++' ग्रेड (2023))

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर, छत्तीसगढ़-495009
(NAAC 'A++' ग्रेड प्राप्त A++)

+91-8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor
School of Natural Resources
Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871022267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the Forest Institute and Institutional Training during this semester under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

CHAPTER -1	INTRODUCTION	1
CHAPTER-2	MUSHROOM	2-13
	1.1 Introduction	
	1.2 Important of Mushroom	
	1.3 Structure of Mushroom	
	1.4 Life cycle of Mushroom	
	1.5 Types of Edible Mushroom	
	1.6 Production of Mushroom	
	1.7 Marketing of mushroom	
	1.8 Mushroom waste management	
CHAPTER - 2	BAMBOO	14-19
	2.1 Importance of bamboo art	
	2.2 Objective of the bamboo art	
	2.3 Processing of bamboo art	
	2.4 Tools use in bamboo art	
	2.5 Bamboo crafts made by students	
	2.6 Wood based novel products	
	2.7 Wood based crafts	
	2.8 Wood crafts species.	
	2.9 Wood crafts	
CHAPTER - 10	CONCLUSION	20
CHAPTER - 11	REFERENCE	22



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, KONI, BHILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH
(A CENTRAL UNIVERSITY)

A

Report

on

"SOCIO ECONOMIC SURVEY - REPORT OF A VILLAGE"

SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENT OF
THE BACHELOR DEGREE OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY

ACADEMIC SESSION : 2023-24



TUISI PATEL

B.Sc FORESTRY VIIITH SEMESTER

ROLL No. : 20007065

ENROLLMENT NO. : GGV/20/06570

DR. CHANDRESH SINGH

ASSISTANT PROFESSOR

(SUPERVISOR)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

असistant प्रोफेसर
ICFRE के अंतर्गत न. प्रोफेसर शाला
वि. वि. अ. अ. वि. वि. एन. प्रोफेसर विज्ञान विभाग
बिलासपुर, बिलासपुर, बिलासपुर द्वारा मान्यता प्राप्त 'A++' ग्रेड (2023)
गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर (असistant प्रोफेसर-495009)
(असistant प्रोफेसर मान्यता प्राप्त A++)

+91-8871922267
dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2023) by ICFRE, Dehradun, GOI)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur Chhattisgarh-495009
(Accredited A++ by NAAC)

+91-8871922267

dr.chandreshkumarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the **SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE, BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH (A Village Attachment Report)** during this semester under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in her academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENTS

❖ CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION) 7-	9
1. Socio-Economic Survey	
2. Definition	
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4. Socio-Economic assessment	
5. Aim of the survey	
6. Objectives of survey	
❖ CHAPTER – 2 (METHODOLOGY)	9-11
1. Methodology adopted for survey.	
2. Selection of the area	
3. Developing baseline conditions	
4. Designing a Questionnaire form	
5. Data collection from primary source	
6. Data collection from Secondary source	
7. Data entry and verification	
8. Data analysis & representation	
❖ CHAPTER -3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	12-28
1. General profile of the village	
2. Map of village	
3. Village infrastructure	
❖ CHAPTER – 4 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)	29 -32
1. Demographic and resource data of village	
2. Population Status	
3. Social Anatomy	
4. poverty status	
5. Housing pattern	
6. Level of Education	
7. Literacy Rate	
8. Occupation and employment	
9. Status of Water Source	
10. Cooking status	
11. Livestock	
12. Technology	
13. Land utilization pattern.	



14. Government schemes

❖ CHAPTER - 5(OBSERVATION)	
❖ CHAPTER - 6(SUGGESTIONS)	25
1	
❖ CHAPTER - 7(CONCLUSION)	26
❖ CHAPTER - 8(REFERNCES)	27

No.	Title	Page
1.	Snapshot of questionnaire form	5
2.	Data collection from household and Sachiv of Nagoi	5
3.	Map of Nagoi village (Google Maps Satellite Version)	8
4.	Machines used for the preparation of dona patal (paper)	9
5.	Pucca house	10
6.	Kutch house	10
7.	Govt. middle school Nagoi	11
8.	Higher secondary school Baima-Nagoi	11
9.	Anganwadi Nagoi	12
10.	Temple Near Nagoi Village	12
11.	Gram panchayat office Nagoi	13
12.	Primary health centre Nagoi	13
13.	Water source	14
14.	Small shops of Nagoi Village	14
15.	Marriage Hall Near Nagoi	15
16.	Entry gate and Road of Nagoi village	15
17.	Agriculture machinery	16
18.	Agriculture Status	16
19.	Livestock	17
20.	Machines used in garment. factory and in fly ash bricks preparation	17
21.	products made in dome and bricks factory Nagoi	18
22.	Pic in dome and brick factory Nagoi and Ganiyari	19
23.	Animal Husbandary Nagoi	19



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement of the Bachelor of

Science

In Forestry



(Session 2023-24)

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chandresh Kumar Sing
Assisment. Professor,

Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences
GGV, Bilaspur (C.G.)

Submitted By:

Tulsi Patel
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Enroll.No. GGV/20/06570
Roll No. 20007065

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 के 25 वें अनुच्छेद के तहत स्थापित)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

डॉ. चंद्रेश कुमार सिंह

असिस्टेंट प्रोफेसर

विभाग: वन्यजीव, पर्यावरण विज्ञान

विश्वविद्यालय: गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय

विभाग: वन्यजीव, पर्यावरण विज्ञान, वन्यजीव विभाग, कोनी, बिलासपुर (छ.ग.)

मुख्यालय: गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, कोनी, बिलासपुर (छ.ग.)

(NAAC 'A++' Grade 2013)

+91 8871032267

dr.chandreshkomarsingh@gmail.com



Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh

Assistant Professor

School of Natural Resources

Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences

(Accredited 'A++' Grade (2013) by UPEF, Dehradun, UPEF)

Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (Chhattisgarh)-495009

(Accredited 'A++' by NAAC)

+91 8871032267

dr.chandreshkomarsingh@gmail.com

CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Ms. TULSI PATEL D/o Mr. UMA SHANKAR PATEL** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh. She has completed the **Forest Operation Work Experience (A Forest Attachment Report)** during this semester under my supervision.

I wish her all the success in hers academics.


(Dr. Chandresh Kumar Singh)
Assistant Professor



CONTENT:

CHAPTER1

8-18

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER2

19-26

- Types of Nursery
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site:- Hi-techNursery
- Plant speciesin nursery
- Major activities performed in nursery

CHAPTER3

27-31

- Working Plan for the selection-cum-Improvement working circle Raigarh
- Bamboo Rehabilitation working circle
- Watershed project in Raigarh district
- Non-timber forest produces and managment

CHAPTER4

32-38

- Coupe felling area & Working Circle
- Introductions



SOCIO-ECONOMIC REPORT OF DAWANBOD

VILLAGE BHATAPARA (C.G.)

PIN- 493113

(VILLAGE ATTACHMENT REPORT)

**SUBMITTED FOR THE PARTIAL FUTURE FULFILLMENT OF THE
REQUIREMENT OF THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN FORESTRY**



(SESSION 2023-24)

UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr.Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science

GGV, BILASPUR (C.G.)

SUBMITTED BY:

Ms.Urvashi

B.Sc. Forestry VIII Semester

Roll No: 20007066

Enrollment No-GGV/20/06571

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCES**

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the Village Attachment Report entitled: "SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF VILLAGE -DAWANBOD, BHATAPARA, CHHATTISGARH" submitted for the partial fulfillment of the Degree of **Bachelor of Science in Forestry** to the Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences, Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur, Chhattisgarh has been carried out by Ms. Urvashi of B.Sc. Forestry, VIIIth Semester, and Roll No. (20007066) under my guidance and supervision.

I wish her all the success in his future academic endeavors.


UNDER SUPERVISION:

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry

Wildlife & Environmental Science



CONTENTS

Pages

INTRODUCTION

6

- Socio-Economic survey
- Definition
- Objective of survey
- Socio -Economic assessment:-
 - Methodology
 - Source of data
 - Data analysis
 - Limitation of Data collection

7-9

VILLAGE PROFILE

10-28

- General profile
- Geography and Social structure
- Weather and Seasonality
- Natural Resources
- Village Infrastructure
- Educational Infrastructure
- Infrastructure related to health
- Local economy
- Livestock
- Source of energy
- Government scheme
- Status of Women
- Problems of village
- Conclusion and Remark



**A REPORT ON
FIELD TRAINING (ATTACHMENT WITH
STATE FOREST DEPARTMENT)
BILASPUR CHHATTISGARH**

(A Forest Attachment Report) Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Requirement for the
degree the Bachelor of Science In
Forestry



Session – 2023-2024

Under the Supervision of:
Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environment
Sciences

Submitted By:
Urvaashi
B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll.no.:20007066
Enrollment no.: GGV/20/06571

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYABILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certifying that Ms. Urvashi D/o Mr. Rajesh, is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "Training report on Field training (Attachment with state Forest Department)" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Chowlang Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1	CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	6-9
2	CHAPTER 2: PARIVESH E- GREEN PORTAL FSI REPORT. WILDLIFE TRACKING REMOT SENSIN& GIS APPLICATION	10- 11
3	CHAPTER 3: MFP, UTILIZATION HONEY PROCESSING UNIT C- MART	12-16
4	CHAPTER 4: REGIONAL GEOGRAPHICAL CENTER	17-19
5	CHAPTER 5: WOOD DEPOT	20-28
6	CHAPTER 6 NURSERY MANAGEMENT	29- 31
7	CHAPTER 7: BIODIVERSITY COSEVATION ACT	32-33
8	CHAPTER 8: WILD LIFE ZOO	34-36
9	CHAPTER 9: COCLUSION REFREN	37-38



TRAINING REPORT
On
INDUSTRIAL TRAINING



SESSION 2023-24

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT FOR
THE REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR OF
SCIENCES DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

SUBMITTED TO:

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry, Wildlife &
Environmental Sciences

SUBMITTED BY:

Urvashi
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no: 20007066
Enrolment no- GGV/20/06571

Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CIRITIFICATE

*This is to certify that Ms. Urvashi d/o Rajesh is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled “ **Training Report on Industrial Training** ”. during this semester under my guidance.*

I wish her all the success in her future academic endeavours.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Chowlan'.

Dr. Chowlan Manpoong
Assistant professor
Department of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

➤ INTRODUCTION

➤ CHAPTER- 1 BAMBOO

- Definition
- Bamboo Art
- Importance of Bamboo art
- Objective of the Bamboo art
- Processing of Bamboo art
- Tools use in Bamboo art
- Bamboo craft made by the students

❖ WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

- Wood based craft
- Wood craft species
- Wood craft tools
- Wood craft made by the students

➤ CHAPTER -3 MUSHROOM PRODUCTION

- Mushroom
- Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

❖ WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Substrate recycling
- Anaerobic digestion
- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment

➤ CONCLUSION



TRAINING REPORT
FOREST INSTITUTION AND
INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of
Science' in Forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:
DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted by
VANSHIKA SHARMA
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no. 20007067
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on forest institution and institutional training, Chhattisgarh" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.


Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

□ CHAPTER -1 {INTRODUCTION}

□ {Inauguration}

- Definition
- Bamboo Art
- Importance of Bamboo art
- Objective of the Bamboo art
- Processing of Bamboo art
- Tools use in Bamboo art
- Bamboo craft made by the students

{WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS}

- Wood based craft
- Wood craft species
- Wood craft tools
- Wood craft made by the students

□ CHAPTER -2{MUSHROOM PRODUCTION }

- Mushroom
- Mushroom production and it's waste management
- Economic importance of mushroom
- Types of mushroom
- Procedure
- Pasteurization
- Inoculation
- Bagging and container preparation
- Mushroom formation and harvesting

{WASTE MANAGEMENT}

- Substrate recycling
- Anaerobic digestion



- Vermicomposting
- Ecological treatment

□ {CONCLUSION}



A REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF AMNE VILLAGE, KOTA, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of Science'
In Forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted by:

VANSHIKA SHARMA
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no. 20007067
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio-Economic Survey of Village Amne" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dr. Chowlani Manpoong'.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1.	Introduction	1-3
2.	Methodology	4-6
3.	Village profile	7-20
4.	Growth performance of silkworm	21-24
5.	Problems	25
6.	Suggestions	26
7.	Conclusion	27
8.	References	28



A REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT KORBA, CHHATTISGARH

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree 'The Bachelor of
Science' in Forestry



SESSION 2023-24

Under the supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife & Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur

Submitted by:

VANSHIKA SHARMA
Bsc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll no. 20007067
Enrolment no. GGV/20/06572

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL
SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Ms. Vanshika Sharma D/o Mr. Dipendra Sharma, bearing Enrollment No.-GGV/20/06572 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife & Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled “**Training report on forest attachment in Korba, Chhattisgarh**” under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

Assistant Professor

Department of Forestry,

GGV, Bilaspur



INDEX

S.No.	Chapter	Page No.
1.	Introduction (attachment to state forest department)	1-3
2.	Forest Working Plan	4-9
3.	Wood Depot	10-15
4.	Nursery Management	16-19
5.	Biodiversity Study	20-23
6.	Sanjivani	24-25
7.	NARWA & CAMPA Project	26-29
8.	Regional Geographic Centre	30-32
9.	Human-Wildlife Conflict	33-36
10.	Sal Plantation And Defoliator Insect	37-40
11.	Ecotourism	41-42
12.	Conclusion	43

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 से अंगण संघीय केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

Signature and Seal of the Head

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Certificate

Signed by Head and Supervisor

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय - अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



**SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY REPORT
ON
VILLAGE ATTACHMENT**



(SESSION: 2023-2024)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

Submitted to
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
(Assistant Professor)
Department of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Science.

Submitted by
VINAY KINDO
B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No: 20007068
Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya (CG)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Vinay Kindo s/o Mr. Alexander Kindo** is a regular student of B.S.c Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed village attachment training entitled "Socio-Economic Survey Report on Village Attachment ". During this semester under my guidance.

I Wish him all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowdhani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Science.



INDEX

Serial	TOPIC	Page No
1	Chapter 1: Introduction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Socio Economic Survey ✦ Definition ✦ Importance of Socio-Economic Survey ✦ Socio-Economic Assessment ✦ Aim and Objective of Survey ✦ Questionnaire ✦ Data Collection and Data Entry ✦ Data Analysis ✦ Village ✦ Types of Village 	7-12
2	Chapter 2 : Village Profile <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ General Profile of the Village ✦ Village Infrastructure ✦ Houses ✦ Educational Facilities ✦ Health and Hygiene and Others 	13-18
3	Chapter 3 : Demographic Profile of Daukapa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Population Status ✦ Social Anatomy ✦ Sex Ratio ✦ Literacy Rate ✦ Drainage Status ✦ Status of Water Sources ✦ Sources of Energy ✦ Crop Growth in the Village 	19-28
4	Chapter 4: Awareness Program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✦ Definition ✦ Awareness Program ✦ Awareness Program at School ✦ Images of Awareness Program 	29-31
5	Chapter 5: Problems	32



6	Chapter 6 : Sugestions	33
7	Chapter 7: Conclusion	34
8	Chapter 8 : References	35



FOREST TRAINING REPORT
(ATTACHMENT WITH FOREST DEPARTMENT)
(Session: 2023-24)



**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

Submitted To
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
(Assistant Professor)
Department Of Forestry, Wildlife
And Environmental Sciences

Submitted By
VINAY KINDO
Roll No: 20007068
Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)

(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Vinay Kindo s/o Mr. Alexander Kindo** is a regular student B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this forest attachment training entitled

"Training report on Field Training (Attachment with Forest Department)" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry,

Wildlife and Environmental Science.



INDEX

Serial No	Topic	Page No
1	Chapter 1: Introduction <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chhattisgarh Forest Department SWOT Analysis Attachment with Chhattisgarh Forest Department Types of Forest Objectives Forest Administration Administration Classification Aims of Forest Administration 	8 - 14
2	Chapter 2 : Selection Cum Improvement Coupe Felling <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selection Management Improvement Management Coupe Advantages of Coupe Felling Procedure of Coupe Felling 	15-18
3	Chapter 3 : Assisted Natural Regeneration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advantage of ANR Disadvantages of ANR Procedure of ANR Cattle Proof Trench Cattle proof Wall Contour Bund 	19-24
4	Chapter 4 : Narva Vikas Yojna <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Narva Vikas Yojna Advantages and Disadvantages Contour Trench Perculation Tank Earthen Dam 	24-26



5	Chapter 5 : Bamboo Setum <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Bamboo Setum ✚ Important of Bamboo ✚ Propagation of Bamboo ✚ Different Life Stage of Bamboo ✚ Jashpur Division Bamboo Setum Visit 	27-31
6	Chapter 6 : Wood Depot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✚ Wood Depot ✚ Important of Wood ✚ Reason Why Wood is Importance ✚ Function of Depot ✚ Area of Depot ✚ Prices of Wood depot ✚ Potential Customers ✚ Formula ✚ Transportation of Wood Deport 	32-35
7	Chapter 7 : Conclusion	36
8	Chapter 8 : Reference	37



**TRAINING REPORT ON
(INSTITUTIONAL TRAINING)**



(SESSION: 2023-2024)

**SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILLMENT FOR THE
REQUIREMENT OF BACHELOR DEGREE IN FORESTRY**

Submitted to

Dr. Chowhani Manpoong

(Assistant Professor)

Department of Forestry, Wildlife

And Environmental Science.

Submitted by

Vinay kindo

B.Sc Forestry 8th Semester

Roll no:20007068

Enrollment No: GGV/20/06573



Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur (C.G.)
(A central university established under Central Universities Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **Mr. Vinay Kindo S/o Mr. Alexander Kindo** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. He has completed this training entitled "**Institutional Training**". During this semester under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his Academic

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Dr. Chowlani Manpoong'.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong

Department of Forestry
Wildlife and Environmental Science



INDEX		
Serial	Topic	Page No
1	Chapter 1: Introduction ✦ Bamboo and its Importance	6
2	Chapter 2 : Bamboo and Wood Craft Workshop ✦ Bamboo Workshop and Definition ✦ Importance of Bamboo Art ✦ Process of Bamboo Art and Tools Used ✦ Bamboo Craft made by Students ✦ Wood Based Novel Products ✦ Characteristics of Wood Craft ✦ Tools and Process ✦ Wood Craft made by Students	7-15
2	Chapter 3: Mushroom Workshop ✦ Mushroom Production ✦ Economic Importance of Mushroom ✦ Types of Mushroom (Oyster, Milky, Paddy Mushroom) ✦ Produce ✦ Pasteurization ✦ Inoculation ✦ Bagging ✦ Container Preparation	16-22
4	Chapter 4: Waste Management ✦ Substrate Recycling and Anaerobic Digestion ✦ Vermicomposting and Resource Recycling	23- 24
5	Chapter 5: Conclusion	25
6	Chapter 6: References	26

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



FOREST ATTACHEMENT REPORT AT RAIGARH DIVISION (C.G.)

Submitted for Partial Fulfilment of Required of the Bachelor of

Science In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By

YAMINI CHANDRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007069
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06574

**DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)**

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **YAMINI CHANDRA** Daughter of **Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT AT RAIGARH DIVISION**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Chowlam Manpoong
Assistant Professor Department of
Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental
Science, GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT PAGE

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

- CG Forest Department Introduction
- Forest of Chhattisgarh
- Forest Administration
- Administrative classification
- Aim of administration
- Types of forest

CHAPTER 2

WOOD DEPOT

- Management of forest depot
- Forest wood depot
- Auctioning process
- Casting
- Major species found in Raigarh wood depot.

CHAPTER 3

TENDU PATTA PRUNING

- Distribution of tree
- annual production and value
- Average collection per family
- Regeneration
- Collection of leaves
- Drying & curing of leaves
- Packing & storage

CHAPTER 4

FOREST NURSERY

- Types of Nurseries
- Advantage of Raising Seedling in a Nursery
- Site Selection for Nursery
- Nursery layout
- Preparation of Nursery beds
- Types of Nursery beds
- Preparation of media for propagation
- Study site: - Bhelwatkra Area
- Plant species in nursery.
- Vermin compost
- Poly propagated tank
- Seed processing platform
- Green house

CHAPTER 5

FELLING OPERATIONS

- Coop SCI
- Area Marking
- Site Selection



- Numeration per tress
- Depth marking
- Logging
- Pilot hole
- Bonch
- Marking hammer
- Felling hammer

CHAPTER 6

WATER SHED MANAGEMENT

- Types of water shed.
- Objective of water shed.
- Factor affecting of water shed management.

CHAPTER 7

WORKING PLAN

- Configuration of the Ground
- Formation of working plan
- Working Circles
- Silviculture System
- Felling Cycle

CHAPTER 8

CONCLUSION

CHAPTER 9

REFERENCE



FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT AT BILASPUR (C.G)

Submitted for partial fulfilment of required of the bachelor of

Science in

forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the supervision of
DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant professor,
Department of forestry,
Wildlife and environmental sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

submitted by
YAMINI CHANDRA

B.Sc. forestry 8th semester
Roll no. 20007069
Enrollment no. GGV/20/06574

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **YAMINI CHANDRA** Daughter of **Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGU, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL VISIT AT BILASPUR**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant professor department of
Forestry, wildlife and environmental sciences
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

CHAPTER 1

7-18

BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS

- Introduction
- Wood manufacturing
- Tools and equipment
- Products
- Types of wood manufacturing
- Choosing right wood for manufacturing
- Understanding wood grading

BAMBOO

- Introduction of bamboo crafts
- Products
- Tools and raw materials
- Characteristics of bamboo
- Cutting of bamboo
- Splitting of bamboo
- Scraping of bamboos
- Transferring bamboo
- Carving out designs
- Pyrography
- Nailing bamboo
- Sanding bamboo
- Painting projects
- Polishing surfaces of bamboo
- Making process

CHAPTER 2

19-40

MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT

- Oyster mushroom
- Paddy straw mushroom
- White button mushroom
- Milky mushroom



CHAPTER 3

41-45

VERMICOMPOST

- Introduction
- Vermicompost
- Material required
- Suitable worm species
- Climate and temperature
- Feedstock
- Method of vermicomposting
- Procedure
- Nutrient profile
- Result
- Advantage
- disadvantage

CHAPTER 4

46

CONCLUSION

CHAPTER 5

47

REFERENCE

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

**A TRAINING REPORT ON SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY
OF NAGOI VILLAGE IN BILASPUR, (C.G.)**

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Required of the Bachelor of Science

In

Forestry



Session - 2023-24

Under the Supervision of:

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG

Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:

YAMINI CHANDRA

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007069
Enrolment No. GGV/20/06574

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central university Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

I have great pleasure in certifying that **YAMINI CHANDRA** Daughter of **Mr. TORAN SINGH CHANDRA** is a regular student of B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester during the session of 2023-24 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences, GGV, Bilaspur. She has completed this training entitled "**Training report on Socio-economic Survey of NAGOI Village**" during this semester under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in her academics.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor Department of
Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental
Science, GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENTS

♦ CHAPTER - 1 (INTRODUCTION)	
1. Socio-Economic Survey	7-9
2. Definition	
3. Importance of Socio-Economic survey	
4. Socio-Economic assessment	
5. Aim of the survey	
6. Objectives of survey	
♦ CHAPTER - 2 (METHODOLOGY)	10-12
1. Methodology adopted for survey.	
2. Selection of the area	
3. Developing baseline conditions	
4. Designing a Questionnaire form	
5. Data collection from primary source	
6. Data collection from Secondary source	
7. Data entry and verification	
8. Data analysis & representation	
♦ CHAPTER - 3 (VILLAGE PROFILE)	13-24
1. General profile of the village	
2. Map of village	
3. Village infrastructure	
♦ CHAPTER - 4 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)	25 -28
1. Demographic and resource data of village	
2. Population Status	
3. Social Anatomy	
4. poverty status	
5. Housing pattern	
6. Level of Education	
7. Literacy Rate	
8. Occupation and employment	
9. Status of Water Source	
10. Cooking status	
11. Livestock	
12. Technology	
13. Land utilization pattern.	



14: Government schemes

◆ CHAPTER - 5(OBSERVATION)	
◆ CHAPTER - 6(SUGGESTIONS)	
1. Awareness program	29
◆ CHAPTER - 7(CONCLUSION)	30
◆ CHAPTER - 8(REFERNCES)	31
	31

No.	Title
1.	Snapshot of questionnaire form
2.	Data collection from household and Sachiv of Nagoi
3.	Map of Nagoi village (Google Maps Satellite Version)
4.	Machines used for the preparation of Dona patal(paper)
5.	Pucca house
6.	Kutch house
7.	Govt. middle school Nagoi
8.	Higher secondary school Baima-Nagoi
9.	Anganwadi Nagoi
10.	Temple Near Nagoi Village
11.	Gram panchayat office Nagoi
12.	Primary health Centre Nagoi
13.	Water source
14.	Small shops of Nagoi Village
15.	Marriage Hall Near Nagoi
16.	Entry gate and Road of Nagoi village
17.	Agriculture machinery
18.	Agriculture Status
19.	Livestock
20.	Machines used in garment. factory and in fly ash bricks preparation
21.	products made in dome and bricks factory Nagoi
22.	Pic in dome and brick factory Nagoi and Ganiyari
23.	Animal Husbandry Nagoi
24.	Plantation pattern.

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)



**A REPORT ON
SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF KALMITAR
VILLAGE, RATANPUR, BILASPUR, CHHATTISGARH**

(A Village Attachment Report)

Submitted for Partial Fulfillment of Requirement for the degree the
Bachelor of Science In



Session - 2023-24

Forestry

Under the Supervision of:

Dr. Chowdani Manpaong
Assistant Professor,
Department of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By:
**YASHASHVI
SHUKLA**

B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007070
Enrolment No. GGV/20/05675



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)

(A Central University Establishment Under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that MR. Yashashvi shukla D/o Mr.Santosh Shukla , bearing Enrollment No.- GGV/20/06575 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training report on Socio -economic Survey of Village kalmatar" under my guidance.

I wish her all the success in his academics.

Dr. Chowdani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry,
GGV, Bilaspur.



CONTENT

S.NO.	Title	PageNo.
CHAPTER1	INTRODUCTION	6-12
CHAPTER2	VILLAGE PROFILE	13-16
CHAPTER3	DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE OF KALMITAR	17-21
CHAPTER4	FOREST & INDUSTRIES	25-28
CHAPTER5	PROBLEMS	29
CHAPTER6	SUGESSTIONS	30
CHAPTER7	CONCLUSION	31
CHAPTER8	REFERENCE	32



A REPORT ON INDUSTRIES REALATED TO FOREST

(An Industrial Report)


Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.


Submitted By -

YASHASHVI SHUKLA
B.sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no- 20007070
Enrollment no- GGV/20/06575



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)
(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



Certificate

This is to certify that Mr. Yashashvi Shukla S/o Mr Santosh Shukla, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/065, of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Based Industries" under our guidance.
We wish his all the success in his academics.


Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENTS

CHAPTER-1	Introduction	1-3
	1.1 Socio-Economic Survey	
	1.2 Definition	
	1.3 Importance of socio-economic survey	
	1.4 Socio-Economic assessment	
	1.5 Aim of the survey	
	1.6 Objective of the survey	
CHAPTER-2	Methodology	4-7
	Methodology adopted for survey	
	2.1 Selection of the area	
	2.2 Developing baseline conditions	
	2.3 Designing a questionnaire form	
	2.4 Data collection from Primary source	
	2.5 Data collection from Secondary Source	
	2.6 Data entry and verification	
	2.7 Data analysis and representation	
CHAPTER-3	Village Profile	8-29
	3.1 General profile of the village	
	3.2 Map of village	
	3.3 Village infrastructure	
CHAPTER-4	Demographic Profile	30-40
	4.1 Demographic and resource data of Village	
	1. Population status	
	2. Social anatomy	
	3. Poverty status	
	4. Housing pattern	
	5. Educational status	
	6. Literacy rate	
	7. Occupation and employment	
	8. Source of water	
	9. Cooking status	
	10. Livestock	
	11. Technology	
	12. Land utilization pattern	
	13. Government schemes	
CHAPTER-5	Obervation	41
CHAPTER-6	Conclusion	42
CHAPTER-7	Needs of the Village	43



Δ REPORT ON FOREST ATTACHMENT UNDER BILASPUR DIVISION, DEO BILASPUR -
CHHATTISGARH

(A Forest Attachment Report)

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the degree the Bachelor of Science in Forestry



SESSION- 2023-24

Under the Supervision -

DR. CHOWLANI MANPOONG
Assistant professor,
Department Of Forestry,
Wildlife and Environmental Sciences,
GGV, Bilaspur.

Submitted By -

YASHASHVI SHUKLA
B.sc. Forestry 8th semester
Roll no- 20007070
Enrolment no- GGV/20/06575

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G)
(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)



GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDHYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Establishment under Central University Act 2009, No. 25 of 2009)
DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE



CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that Mr. Yashashvi Shukla S/O Mr. Santosh Shukla, bearing Enrollment No- GGV/20/06546 of Department of forestry, Wildlife and environmental Sciences has completed this training entitled "Training Report On Forest Attachment" under our guidance.
We wish his all the success in his academics.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Dr. Chowlani Manpoong'.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department Of Forestry
GGV, Bilaspur



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
Chapter 01	INTRODUCTION	2 - 5
Chapter 02	APICULTUREHONEY PRODUCTION	5 -10
Chapter 03	REGIONALGEOGRAPHIC CENTER	10 - 14
Chapter04	WORKING PLANOF FOREST	13 - 14
Chapter05	WOOD DEPOT	15 - 22
Chapter06	NYRSERYMANAGEMENT	23 - 25
Chapter07	ACHANAKMARTIGER RESERVE	26 -30
Chapter08	CONCLUSION	29
Chapter09	REFERENCE	30



SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY OF NAGOI VILLAGE

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science in Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur
A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr.YOGESH DANSENA** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry ,Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "**SOCIO- ECONOMIC SURVEY-REPORT OF A VILLAGE**" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Chowlati Manpoong

Assistance Professor

(Supervisor)

Signature and Date



INDEX

CHAPTER – 1 (INTRODUCTION)

DEFINITION

- a. Importance of Socio – Economic survey
- b. Socio-Economic assessment
- c. Aim of the survey
- d. Objectives of survey
- e. Methodology adopted for survey

CHAPTER – 2 (VILLAGE PORTRAIT)

- a. General profile of the village
- b. Map of the village
- c. Village infrastructures

CHAPTER – 3 (DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE)

- a. Population status
- b. Socio Anatomy
- c. Sex Ratio
- d. Level of education
- e. Household Pattern
- f. Availability of water
- g. Occupation
- h. Communication
- i. Livestock
- j. Agricultural practices
- k. Government schemes in village
- l. Vehicles

PROBLEMS

SUGGESTION

CONCLUSION



REPORT ON FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL
TRAINING BALASPUR, (C.G.)
(INDUSTRIAL TRAINING)

SUBMITTED FOR PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF REQUIREMENT
OF THE BACHELOR'S OF SCIENCE IN FORETRY



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No.GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Yogesh Dansena** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled **"FOREST INSTITUTE AND INDUSTRIAL TRAINING"** under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.


Dr. Chowlam Manpoong

Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)

Signature and Date



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1:- BAMBOO ART AND WOOD BASED PRODUCTS <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCE OF BAMBOO ART • OBJECTIVES OF THE BAMBOO ART • PROCESSING OF BAMBOO ART • TOOLS USED IN BAMBOO ART • WOOD BASED NOVEL PRODUCTS • WOOD BASED CRAFTS • WOOD CRAFT SPECIES • WOOD CRAFTS 	1-7
2.	CHAPTER 2 :- TRANING ON MUSHROOM PRODUCTION AND ITS WASTE MANAGEMENT <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMPORTANCES OF MUSHROOM • TYPES OF MUSHROOMS • Material Required for cultivation • CULTIVATION OF OYSTER MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF PADDY MUSHROOM • CULTIVATION OF MILKY MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • MARKETING OF MUSHROOM • WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MUSHROOMS AND VERMICOMPOST 	8-19
3.	CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	20



FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT

Submitted for partial fulfillment of requirement for the bachelor degree of
science in Forestry



SESSION:- 2023-24

Under the Supervision of
Dr. Chowhani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
Department of Forestry
Wildlife & Environmental Science
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya Bilaspur(C.G.)

Submitted By
Mr. Yogesh Dansena
B.Sc. Forestry 8th Semester
Roll No. 20007071
Enrollment No. GGV/20/06576

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY, WILDLIFE & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
GURU GHASIDAS VISHWAVIDYALAYA BILASPUR (C.G.)
(A Central University Established Under Central University Act 2009, No.25 of 2009)



गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय, बिलासपुर
Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya, Bilaspur

A Central University established by the Central University Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that **Mr. Yogesh Dansena** of B.Sc FORESTRY 8th Semester bearing Enrollment number GGV/20/06576 during the session of 2023-2024 of Department of Forestry, Wildlife and Environmental Science has completed his field training entitled "FOREST ATTACHMENT REPORT" under my guidance.

I wish him all the success in his future academic endeavors.

Dr. Chowlani Manpoong
Assistant Professor
(Supervisor)

Signature and Date



CONTENT

S.NO.	TOPIC	PAGE NO.
1.	CHAPTER 1: Chhattisgarh Forest C.G. Forest Dept. Structure Bilaspur Forest Division	1-6
2.	CHAPTER 2 : Honey Processing Centre	7-16
3.	CHAPTER 3 : Regional Geometric Centre	17-24
4.	CHAPTER 4 : Working Plan of Bilaspur Division	25-30
5.	CHAPTER 5 : Wood Depot (Kastaghar , Kota)	31-39
6.	CHAPTER 6 : Nursery Management (Bhansaajhal)	40-47
7.	CHAPTER 7 : Zoo Management	48-50
8.	CONCLUSION AND REFERENCES	51

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Cover page

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signature and Seal of the Head

Certificate

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)

Signed by Head and Supervisor

Contents/Abstract

गुरु घासीदास विश्वविद्यालय
(केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय अधिनियम 2009 अ. 25 के अंतर्गत स्थापित केंद्रीय विश्वविद्यालय)
कोनी, बिलासपुर - 495009 (छ.ग.)



Guru Ghasidas Vishwavidyalaya
(A Central University Established by the Central Universities Act 2009 No. 25 of 2009)
Koni, Bilaspur - 495009 (C.G.)
